



PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2024-27

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (INTEGRATED WITH ACCA)

#proudpresidencian



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE

Program Regulations and Curriculum

2024-2027

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (Integrated with ACCA)

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.18/SOC04/BCM/2024-27

Resolution No.18 of the 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 05th August, 2024.

(As amended upto 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 5th August 2024.)

AUGUST-2024

Table of Contents

Clause No.	Io. Contents	
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	5
3.	Short Title and Applicability	5
4.	Definitions	6
5.	Program Description	8
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	9
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	10
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	10
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	11
10.	Transfer Students requirements	12
11.	Change of Program	13
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	14
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	18

	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements			
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	22		
16.	16.Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies			
	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE			
17.	Curriculum Structure – List of Core Courses	23		
17(a)	List of Ability Enhancement Courses	24		
17(b)	List of Skill Enhancement Courses	24		
17(c)	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	25		
17(d)	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School	26		
17(e)	List of MOOC Courses	30		
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses – Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project	26		
19.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	31		
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	37		

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally-applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of B. Com degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Programs of the 2024-2027 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- *h.* "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- *i.* "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- 1. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- *q.* "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/coursedescription, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with

specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.

- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- *v.* "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of B. Com Degree Program;
- *x. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;*
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- *dd.* "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- *ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2024-2027;*
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- *ii.* "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- jj. "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;

kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;

Il. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;

mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;

nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;

oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.

pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;

qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and

rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Program, abbreviated as B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) of 2024-2027 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.

5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.

5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations.

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Commerce (Integrated with ACCA) Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program is three (03) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (refer to clause 16.1 of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree, in the prescribed maximum duration (Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) program, the graduates shall be able to:

PEO-1: work in a company where the business is continuously expanding and growth prospects are good in the areas of banking, accounting and finance.

PEO-2: appear for Integrated Professional Competence Course (IPCC) and subsequently complete articleship, so as to enable to go for final CA.

PEO-3: demonstrate professional expertise in financial planning, analysis, control, decision support and professional ethics with the employees.

PEO-4: practice the accounting, taxation, reporting and compliance knowledge in accounting firms, Knowledge Process Outsourcing (KPOs) and the hard core finance and account profile.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program, the students shall be able to:

PO-1: understand the core discipline of professional accounting.

PO-2: apply the knowledge of accounting and technical skills in real life.

PO-3: realize and follow professional and ethical principles.

PO-4: demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.

PO-5: acquire contemporary issues.

PO-6: function in multidisciplinary teams.

PO-7: desire for higher education in Commerce

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) program from Presidency University, the student shall possess the ability to:

PSO-1: demonstrate knowledge and skills sets in the areas of banking and insurance.

PSO-2: apply knowledge in the fields of accounting and taxation as a practitioner or as a professional.

PSO-3: further the horizon of accounting, finance, banking, insurance, corporate accounting and taxation.

9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program is listed in the following Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year

(3rd Semester) of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the B. Com(Integrated with ACCA) Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program of the University.
- 10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1st Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulations and Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all otherrules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.
- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
 - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
 - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

- 12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
 - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
 - **12.2** Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 8.8 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
 - **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
 - **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (Clause 8.10 of Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Com	ponents and Weightage for different category of Cou	arses
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation Component	Weightage
Lecture-based Course	Continuous Assessments	50%
L component in the L-T-P Structure is		
predominant (more than 1)	End Term Examination	E0%
(Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4		50%
etc.)		
Lab-based Course	Continuous Assessments	75%
P component in the L-T-P Structure is		
predominant	End Term Examination (Lab Only)	25%
(Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)		
Practice based Course L component in the L-T-P Structure is 0 (Example: 0-0-2 etc.)	Continuous Assessments	100%
Skill based Courses like Internship, Dissertation / Social Engagement and such similar Non-Teaching Credit Courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure Guidelines for the assessment components for the various typical L-T-P structure		

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L–T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause 5.2 of Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Sub Clauses 8.9.1 and 8.9.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (refer annexure 'B' of Academic Regulations) and approved by the Dean Academics.
- **13.2** Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- **13.3** Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds* (SWAYAM) and *National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning* (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - **13.3.1** A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the

mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.

- **13.3.2** SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- **13.3.3** Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- **13.3.4** Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- **13.3.6** SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- **13.3.7** A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.

13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading (Table 8.11 in Academic Regulations).

Tabl	Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits from SWAYAM-				
	NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses				
S1.	Course Duration Credit Equivalence				
No.	Course Duration Credit Equivalence				
1	4 Weeks 1 Credit				
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits			
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits			

- **13.3.9** The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- **13.4** The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) Program Structure (2024-2027) has a total of 125 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

S1.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
No.		
1	Major Core Courses	69
2	Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)	8
3	Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)	4
	a) Internship	2
	b) Dissertation	6
4	Value Added Courses (VAC)	6
5	Minor Stream Courses	21
6	Multidisciplinary Open Electives	9
	Total Credits	125 (Minimum)

15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 125 credits is required to be eligible for the award of B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) degree.

16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

17. Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List

Table 3.1 : List of Major Core Courses (CC)					
S.no.	Course Name	L	Т	Р	C
1	Business and Technology	3	1	0	4
2	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4
3	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3
4	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3
5	Management Accounting	3	1	0	4
6	Financial Accounting	4	0	0	4
7	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4
8	Financial Management	4	0	0	4
9	Corporate and Business Law	4	0	0	4
10	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4
11	Financial Reporting	4	0	0	4
12	Income-Tax Law and Practice	4	0	0	4
13	Strategic Business Leader	4	0	0	4
14	Audit and Assurance	4	0	0	4
15	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4
16	Performance Management	3	0	0	3
17	Advanced Financial Management	4	0	0	4
18	Goods and Service Tax	4	0	0	4
19	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0
Total N	o. of Credits				69

	Table 3.2 : List of Ability Enhancement Co	urses (AE	C)		
S.No.	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	1 Mastering English Communication 3 0 0				3
2	Business English	3	0	0	3
3	Sarala Kannada/ Savi Kannada/ Introduction to French Language	2	0	0	2
	Total No. of Credits				

	Table 3.3 : List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)					
S.no	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С	
1	Basics of Excel	1	0	2	2	
2	2Advanced Excel102				2	
Tota	Total No. of Credits					

S.No	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1
2	Employability for Young Professionals	0	0	2	1
3	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1
4	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1
5	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1
6	Social Immersion Project	0	0	0	1
Total No. of Credits					6

	Table 3.5 : Minor Stream - Minimum Credits t	o be earned from th	is basket	is 21	
	Offered in IV Sen	nester			
	(Students to choose any T	Fwo courses)			
Sl. No.	Course Name	L	Т	Р	C
1	Mergers and Acquisitions	3	0	0	3
2	Financial Modelling	3	0	0	3
3	Indian Financial System	3	0	0	3
	Offered in V Sem	lester			
	(Students to choose any F	Four courses)			
1	Strategic Business Reporting	3	0	0	3
2	Advanced Audit and Assurance	3	0	0	3
3	Regulatory Framework of Banking	3	0	0	3
4	Investment Analysis	3	0	0	3
5	Advanced Financial Management	3	0	0	3
6	Stock and Commodity Market	3	0	0	3
7	Financial Markets and Services	3	0	0	3
	Offered in VI Sen	nester			
	(Students to choose any	One course)			
1	Fintech	3	0	0	3
2	Risk Management in Banking	3	0	0	3
3	Forex Management	3	0	0	3
4	International Banking and Finance	3	0	0	3

Т	Table 3.6 : Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned by the student.					
S1. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	Р	С
1	DES2001	Design Thinking	3	0	0	3
2		Cyber Law	3	0	0	3
3	BAJ1026	Multimedia Story Telling	3	0	0	3
4	BAJ1028	Content Creation for Social Media	3	0	0	3
5	CHE1020	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0

*Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre Registration.

18. Practical/Skill based Courses - Internships/ Dissertation/Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project , and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip B. Com (Integrated with ACCA) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Plan.

Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4th and 5th semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- 18.1.2 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.3** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.
- **18.1.4** As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

- 18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering the interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.
- 18.2.2 The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, ifhe considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carryout his/her dissertation.
- **18.2.3** Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean of the School. The Coordinator shall prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each of them along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.

- **18.2.4** A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- **18.2.5** Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.
- 18.2.6 The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University..
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.8 An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/ HOD of the School comprising internal and external membersshall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.
- **18.2.9** The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

Table - 5 Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage				
Evaluation Components	Weightage (of the total marks)			
Dissertation Report	50 %			
Supervisor Evaluation and	20%			
Feedback				
Viva-Voce	30 %			

18.3 Social Immersion Project

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

19. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

SEMESTER - I									
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т		C	Skill Develop ment EM/ EN	Focus Areas	Type of Course
1	COM1025	Business and Technology	3	1		4		HP/ GS	Major Core
2	COM1026	Financial Accounting	4	0	0	4	S	HP/ GS	Major Core
3	BSE2090	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4	S/ EN	S/ EN	Major Core
4	SOC1001	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3			Major Core
5	BBA2068	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3			Major Core
6	ENG1016	Mastering English Communication	3	0	0	3	S/ EM		AEC
7	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC
		TOTAL				22			

20. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

SEMESTER - II										
SL No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	Skill Development	Focus Areas	Type of Course	
1	BBA2005	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4	EM / EN		Major Core	
2	COM1031	Financial Management	4	0	0	4	F/ EM/ EN	GS	Major Core	
3	COM1032	Corporate and Business Law	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	HP	Major Core	
4	LAW2015	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3			Multidisci plinary	
5	ENG2020	Business English	3	0	0	3	F		AEC	
6	KAN1002/ KAN2002/ FRL 1004	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada / Introduction to French Language	2	0	0	2			AEC	
7	BBA1015	Basics of Excel	1	0	2	2	S / EN	HP	SEC	

8	PPS1006	Employability for Young Professionals	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC
		TOTAL				23			

SEMESTER - III										
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	Р	C	Skill Developmen t	Focus Areas	Type of Course	
1	COM2055	Management Accounting	3	1	0	4	S / EN	HP/ GS	Major Core	
2	COM2008	Corporate Accounting	3	1	0	4	S/ EN	HP/ GS	Major Core	
3	COM2056	Financial Reporting	4	0	0	4			Major Core	
4	COM2057	Income-Tax Law and Practice	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	HP	Major Core	
5	Multidiscipl inary – 2	Multidisciplinary – 2	3	0	0	3			Multidisciplir ary	
6	BBA2025	Advanced Excel	1	0	2	2	EM / EN	HP	SEC	

7	PPS3	3019 Corporate Communicatio	on	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP	VAC
		TOTAL					22			
					SEMES	TER - IV	I			
No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	C		kill opment	Focus Areas	
							Devel	opment		
	COM2058	Strategic Business Leader	4	0	0	4		/ EN		Major Core
	COM2058 COM2059	_	4	0	0	4	EM	-		Major Core Major Core
		Leader					EM	/ EN		
	COM2059	Leader Audit and Assurance Introduction to	4	0	0	4	EM	/ EN		Major Core

	No CODE		COURSE NAM Performance	E	L	Т	Р	C	Skill Develo	pment	Focus Areas	Major Cor
	SL	COURSE						ESTEI				
						I						
			TOTAL				2	22				
8	B. COM	IXXX Di	scipline Elective – II	3	0	0		3	EM / EN	HP	Minor	Stream
7	B. COM	Di	scipline Elective - I	3	0	0		3	EM / EN	HP	Minor	Stream
6	PPS4	002	troduction to otitude	0	0	2		1	S/ EM/ EN	HP	V.	AC
			stainable velopment									

2

3

COM2061

COM2062

Goods and Service Tax

Discipline Elective – III

/ Strategic Business

Reporting

4

3

0

0

0

0

4

3

S/ EN

EM / EN

HP

Major Core

Minor Stream

4	COM2063		pline Elective – IV vanced Audit and rance	3	0	0	3	EM / 1	EN	HP	Minor Stream
5	B. COMXXX	Disci	pline Elective – V	3	0	0	3	EM /	EN	HP	Minor Stream
6	B. COMXXX	Disci	pline Elective – VI	3	0	0	3	EM / 1	EN	HP	Minor Stream
7	PPS3018	Prepa Interv	aredness for view	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/	' EN	HP	VAC
8	SOC3002	Inter	nship	-	-	-	2	S/ EM/	' EN	ES	Internship
		TOT	AL				22				
			I		SEN	IESTE	R VI				
SL No	COURSE C	ODE	COURSE NAME	L	T	P	С	Skill Developmen t	Focus Areas		
1	SOC4002		Dissertation	-	-	-	6	S/ EM/ EN	ES		
2	COM2064		Advanced Financia Management	4	0	0	4			Major Core	2
C3	B. COMXXX	K	Discipline Elective - VII	3	0	0	3	EM / EN	HP	Minor Stream	m

4	SOC1003	Social Immersion Project	-	-	-	1		VAC
		TOTAL				14		

.Course Catalogues

Course Code:	Course Title: Principles of		3	0	0	3			
BBA2045	Management	L- T- P- C							
	Type of Core: Major Core								
Version No.	1.0								
Course Pre-	Basic Communication								
requisites	General Knowledge in Business Management								
	Knowledge about different organizational structures								
	Knowledge of Managerial Activities								

Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	The principle	es of management	course will help the students to understar	d the overview of Managemer			
1		0	ne insights into the management, functions	0			
		-	t in business environment. It discusses the	0 0 0			
		•	yee to become a manager in the business wor	-			
	-		ries and leadership styles that will imbibe	0			
			dents will also get the flare of understand				
	0	-	work around in an organizational set up.	0			
		-	ing business environment.				
Course Objective	5	Ũ	familiarize the learners with the concepts o	f <mark>Principles of Management</mark> an			
	attain Skill development through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	CO 1: Discuss the various functions Management (Remember)						
	CO 2: Explain the Planning process and types (Understand)						
	CO 3: Express the process of Organization. (Understand)						
	CO 4: Identify the theories of Motivation and Leadership (Understand)						
Course Content:							
	Managem						
Module 1	ent	Case study	Case study and class discussion on Managerial Skills/ Management	11 Sessions			
Module 1	Introducti	Case study	Objectives	11 365510115			
	on						
- 0		*	ons and Principles of Management, Man	0			
-	0	·	by Taylor and Henry Fayol Management by	Exception and Management b			
objectives social resp	onsibility of m	anagement.					
		Casa	Case study and class discussion				
Module 2	PlanningCase study		Decision Making Process Review the	10 Sessions			

Topics: Meaning-Nature and Importance, Elements, Concept, Process and Techniques, Barriers to effective planning, Forecasting, Decision Making, Concept and Process, Co-ordination. Managerial Communication, Meaning, Types of Communication, Barriers of Communication, Communication Gap, Organisation report writing

Module 3	Organizing	Case Study	Case study and class discussion Case Study on Organizing Review the Article	10 Sessions
----------	------------	---------------	--	-------------

Topics: Concept, Nature, Principles and Significance. Centralization and Decentralization, Staffing, Man Power Planning, Selection and Training, Performance Appraisal, Delegation of Authority

Module 4		Case audy	Case study and class discussion on Leadership and Controlling aspects	10 Sessions
----------	--	--------------	---	-------------

Topics: Concept – Theories, Classification, Characteristics of Motivation. Leadership – Concept and Leadership styles, Theories. Direction- Concept, Nature, Process and Methods: Controlling – Concept, Nature, Process and Techniques

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1. Assignment 1: Written assignment should be submitted where the students will have to identify the different management thought and its applications. (Case Study Learning)
- 2. Assignment 2: The students will be divided into groups and group discussions will be done on the existing problems in the decision-making case studies. (Participative Learning)

Reference

Text book

1. Principles of Management: An Analysis of Managerial Functions, by Harold Koontz (Author), Cyril O'Donnell

2. Principles and Practice of Management by L.M Prasad

Reference

- 1. R1:https://books.google.co.in/books?id=hgsBEAAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false
- 2. R2: <u>https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/14-principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol/</u>

3. R3:<u>https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Principles_and_Practice_of_Management.html?id=TFL-mgEACAAJ&redir_esc=y</u>

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIB RARY01_06082022_371

https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/34

E resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIB RARY01_06082022_371

https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/34

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

Case Studies

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02621710410546669/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AAAJ-09-2013-1480/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09544789410062812/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/EJTD-10-2019-0184/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/HRMID-07-2015-0127/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/HRMID-07-2015-0127/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPSM-02-2022-0046/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00251749910252076/full/htmlhttps://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPSM-02-2015-0047/full/htmlhttps://mptel.ac.in/courses/110107150https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

40

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107150

Topics relevant to S	SKILL DEVELOPMENT: : Leadership Style for Skill Development through Participative Learning								
Techniques. This is a	Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.								
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Renju Mathai								
by	Associate Professor								
	School of Commerce								
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024								
the Board of									
Studies on									
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024								
by the Academic									
Council									

Course Code: SOC1001	Course Title: Corporate Governance and Business Ethics				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	Basic Communication				
requisites	General Knowledge in Business world				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This conceptual course provides a detailed overview of corporate governance and business ethics which				
	guide organizations in articulating their systems and principles for stakeholders, as well as ethical theorie				
	On successful completion of this course, the students will be able to identify fundamentals of ethics and				
corporate governance concepts necessary to yield good economic prosperity and social de					

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the stu CO1: Describe the principles of Corporate Go		
	CO2: Review systems of Corporate Governar	nce (Understand)	
	CO3: Summarize the theories of ethics to real	life (Understand)	
	CO4: Classify various theories of business eth	nics (Apply)	
Course objective		he learners with the concep KILL DEVELOPMEN	-
	LEARNING TECHNIQUES.		
Course Content:			
Module 1	Introduction to Corporate Governance	Presentation	
Corporate Governan	ce: meaning, stakeholders and performance ex	pectations, definition, scop	e, objectives, need, fundamental
principles, factors af	fecting the quality of corporate governance, is	ssues in corporate govern	ance, benefits of good corporate
	te Social Responsibility; framework of OECD pr	- 0	
Module 2	Systems and Theories of Corporate Governance	Group Discussion	
	Governance	-	ian model.Theories of Corporate
Corporate Governan	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	nodel, Japanese model, Ind	-
Corporate Governan Governance: Agency pandemic	Governance ce Models: Anglo American model, German m	nodel, Japanese model, Ind	-
Corporate Governan Governance: Agency pandemic Module 3	Governance ce Models: Anglo American model, German m Theory, Stewardship Theory, Stockholder/ Sh	nodel, Japanese model, Ind nareholder Theory. Corpor Case study	ate Governance during Covid-19
Corporate Governan Governance: Agency pandemic Module 3 Ethics: meaning, defi	Governance ce Models: Anglo American model, German m Theory, Stewardship Theory, Stockholder/ St Introduction to Business Ethics	nodel, Japanese model, Ind nareholder Theory. Corpora Case study pplied ethics; nature; Source	ate Governance during Covid-19
Corporate Governan Governance: Agency pandemic Module 3 Ethics: meaning, defi Theories: Consequen	Governance ce Models: Anglo American model, German m Theory, Stewardship Theory, Stockholder/ St Introduction to Business Ethics nition; Scope: Normative ethics, Meta ethics, Ap tialist theory, Psychological Egoism, Utilitariani	nodel, Japanese model, Ind nareholder Theory. Corpora Case study oplied ethics; nature; Source sm, Deontological/ Kantia	ate Governance during Covid-19 s: Morals and Values; Normative n theory; Kohlberg's Six Stages of
Corporate Governan Governance: Agency pandemic Module 3 Ethics: meaning, defi Theories: Consequen	Governance ce Models: Anglo American model, German m Theory, Stewardship Theory, Stockholder/ St Introduction to Business Ethics nition; Scope: Normative ethics, Meta ethics, Ap tialist theory, Psychological Egoism, Utilitariani Social Contract Theory by Hobbes; Social Contract	nodel, Japanese model, Ind nareholder Theory. Corpora Case study oplied ethics; nature; Source sm, Deontological/ Kantia	ate Governance during Covid-19 s: Morals and Values; Normative n theory; Kohlberg's Six Stages of

Ethical issues in employee- employer relations; environmental ethics; ethics of consumer protection: the limits of doctrine of cave emptor; Ethical issues in Finance, marketing, advertising; Whistleblowing: types of whistleblowing, basic provisions Whistleblowers Protection Act; Concept of Ethical hacking: Ethical hacker's roles and responsibilities. Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and Chalk & talk method Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas. Textbook: T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD The Normative Theories of Business Ethics: A Guide for the Perplexed Business Ethics Quarterly Cambridge Core	Module 4	Ethical Practices	Case study	
 Whistleblowers Protection Act; Concept of Ethical hacking: Ethical hacker's roles and responsibilities. Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and Chalk & talk method Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas. Textbook: T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u> 	Ethical issues in e	mployee- employer relations; environme	ntal ethics; ethics of consumer pro	ection: the limits of doctrine of caveat
Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and Chalk & talk method Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas. Textbook: T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD	emptor; Ethical	issues in Finance, marketing, advertis	ing; Whistleblowing: types of	whistleblowing, basic provisions of
 Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas. Textbook: T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) 	Whistleblowers P	rotection Act; Concept of Ethical hacking	: Ethical hacker's roles and respor	sibilities.
Presentation on Ethical issues in functional areas. Textbook: T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD	Targeted Applica	ation & Tools that can be used: PPT, Vie	deos and Chalk & talk method	
 Textbook: T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university <u>History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)</u> Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u> 				
T1: A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD	Presentation on E	thical issues in functional areas.		
Reference books: d Reference Books: R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD				
 R1: Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u>	T1: A C Fe	ernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corp	orate Governance: Principles, Poli	cies & Practices, Pearson Education.
 R2: Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university <u>History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)</u> Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u> 				
R3: P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors. R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u>			-	1 9
R4: S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi. E-Library resources Presidency university <u>History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)</u> Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u>	R2: Subhas	sh Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Goverr	nance: Codes, Systems, Standards	and Practices, PHI
E-Library resources Presidency university <u>History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)</u> Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u>	R3: P K Gh	osh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS I	Publishers & Distributors.	
History, ownership forms and corporate governance in India Emerald Insight (knimbus.com) Web Recourses- <u>G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD</u>	R4: S.K.Bh	atia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate	e Governance, Deep & Deep Publi	cation Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.
Web Recourses- G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD	E-Library resourc	es Presidency university		
G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD	<u>History, c</u>	ownership forms and corporate governan	<u>ce in India Emerald Insight (kni</u>	<u>mbus.com)</u>
G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD				
G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD				
G20/OECD Principles of Corporate Governance - OECD				
	Web Recourses-			
	G20/OECI) Principles of Corporate Governance - C	DECD	
	-			
	Topics relevant t	o SKILL DEVELOPMENT · Hofstede's 5	culture dimensions Skill Develor	ment through narticinative learnin

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : Hofstede's 5 culture dimensions **Skill Development** through **participative learning** techniques. This is attained through assessment component as mentioned in the course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Annette
by	
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2068	Course Title: Human Resource Management	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3			
Version No.	2.0				·				
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Res	Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Resource Management							
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	Course will enable the students to understand the concepts of compensation and its relevance from business perspective. The course is conceptual in nature and will enhance students' knowledge about various traditional and modern practices of compensation methods in adherence to the government policies on compensation. Students will be able to have a better understanding about designing a compensation policy in line with skills sets of employees and marketed standards in various business operate.								
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the evolution of HRM and roles and responsibilities of a HR Manager. CO 2: Outline the factors affecting Recruitment and Selection Process. CO 3: Describe the process of Human resources planning and Job design								

		methods of Performance A chniques of on the job and o	1 I	
Course Objective	The objective of the Management LEARNING TECHN	and attain SKILL	ne learners with the concepts DEVELOPMENT thro	of Human Resources ugh <mark>PARTICIPATIVE</mark>
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to HRM	Presentation		9 Sessions
-	0		ew of the functions of HRM - I M- Introduction to HR Analytics	0
Module 2	Recruitment and selection	Presentation		9 Sessions
		rs affecting Recruitment - Types of Tests and Intervie	Sources of Recruitment – Proce ews.	ss of Recruitment - E-
Module 3	Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis	Case study		9 Sessions
			ristics – Importance – Process	
			Job Analysis - Benefits of Job	Analysis - Process- Job
description - Job specifica		Job Design Techniques.		
Module 4	Performance appraisal	Group discussion		9 Sessions

Module 5	Training and development		systems - Role of Technology in performa 10 S	Session
Training and De			ining Need Analysis - Process and Type	s of Training -
	the job – Training Aids – Training H		0 9 91	0
	ation: developing customer data ba			
	e used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS			
Project work/A	ssignment:			
, , ,	alary slip, designing compensation	policy		
Refer to the rese	arch paper assigned from the PU lik	rary and analyze the cr	itical factors responsible for the issues me	entioned in the
paper. (Kindly r	ote: Student should visit PU librar	y and access the online	resources for the same and incorporate t	he assignment
as well as attach	the photo of log in and log out in p	person in the end of the	assignment file.)	
Experiential lear	rning : Presentation on HR budgetir	ıg		
Text Book				
	^d Edition: Human Resource Manage	ement: Text & Cases. Ex	cel Books	
References				
	(2010): Fundamentals of Human R	0	5	
	a (2011) Human Resource Managem		Delhi: Mc Graw Hill.	
	2011) Human Resource Manageme	nt: Cengage Learning.		
R3. Alan Price (2				
R3. Alan Price (2 Presidency Univ	versity link			
R3. Alan Price (2 Presidency Univ https://presiun	versity link	<u>?searchResultType=EC</u>	ATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=JSTOI	R1_REDO_157
R3. Alan Price (2 Presidency Univ https://presiun 7	versity link iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail		•	
R3. Alan Price (2 Presidency Univ <u>https://presiun</u> <u>7</u> <u>https://presiun</u>	versity link iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail iv.knimbus.com/openFullText.htm	1?DP=https://directory	v.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63	<u>829</u>
R3. Alan Price (2 Presidency Univ https://presium 7 https://presium https://presium	versity link iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail iv.knimbus.com/openFullText.htm iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail	1?DP=https://directory	•	<u>829</u>
R3. Alan Price (2 Presidency Univ https://presiun 7 https://presiun https://presiun ARY01_0608202	versity link iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail iv.knimbus.com/openFullText.htm iv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail 2_94	l?DP=https://directory l?searchResultType=EC	v.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63	<u>829</u> BOOK_LIBR

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Viajaysree
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: COM2008	Course Title: Corporate Accounting	L- T- P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0		1			•
Course Pre-	Basic Communication					
requisites	General Knowledge in Accounts					
	Knowledge about Business World					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course will make understand the acc	counting pr	ocess of t	hose opera	tions that prese	ent specific unique
Description	features according to the legal status of the	e figure eng	aging in t	he busines	s activity. This o	course is beneficial
	to assist in the intellectual, social and pe	ersonal dev	elopment	of the stu	dent to a range	e of specialist and
	generalist business professions.					
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student shall	be able to:				
Comes	CO 1: Describe the procedure for Issue of s	hares and I	Debentures	6. [Knowle	dge]	
	CO 2: Explain the process of preparation of	f Underwrit	ter's Liabil	ity. [Comp	rehension]	
	CO 3: Explain the Procedure and Process for V	aluation of C	Goodwill. [0	Comprehe	nsion]	
	CO 4: Explain the profits prior to incorporation	ad recogniti	on. [Appli	cation]		
	CO 5: Discuss the corporate banking proce	dure. [App]	lication]			
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize Skill Development through Problem Solv			concepts of	Corporate Acco	ounting and attain

Course Content:			
Module 1	Issue of shares and Debentures		15 Sessions
Shares – Types o	of shares – Issue of shar	es - At par, Premium and Disco	unt – Calls in arear – Calls in Advance - Pro-rata Allotmen
- Forfeiture of s	hares – Debentures – I	ssue of Debentures.	
Module 2	Underwriting of Shares		10 Sessions
Ũ			ed and Unmarked Applications – Individual Underwriting riting (Excluding Journal entries)
Module 3	Valuation of Goodwill		10 Sessions
Valuation of Goo Capitalization Me		ors effecting the Valuation -	Methods - Average Profit, Super Profit, Annuity and
	Profit Prior to		10 Sessions
Module 4	Incorporation		10 Sessions
		/eighted Ratio – Treatment of C	
Meaning – Sales I	Ratio – Time Ratio – W	/eighted Ratio – Treatment of C ofit by preparing Income Staten	Capital and Revenue Expenditure – Ascertainment of pre-
Meaning – Sales I	Ratio – Time Ratio – W	8	Capital and Revenue Expenditure – Ascertainment of pre
Meaning – Sales I incorporation and Module 5 Corporate Bank A	Ratio – Time Ratio – W l post-incorporation pr Corporate Bank Accounts Accounts: Rebate on Bi	ofit by preparing Income Staten	Capital and Revenue Expenditure – Ascertainment of prenent and Balance Sheet. 10 Sessions otful Debts – Preparation of Profit and Loss Accounts and
Meaning – Sales F incorporation and Module 5 Corporate Bank A Balance Sheet with	Ratio – Time Ratio – W l post-incorporation pr Corporate Bank Accounts Accounts: Rebate on Bi h Relevant Schedule (N	ofit by preparing Income Staten lls Discount – Interest on Doub New Method) – Non – Performin	Capital and Revenue Expenditure – Ascertainment of pre nent and Balance Sheet. 10 Sessions otful Debts – Preparation of Profit and Loss Accounts and
Meaning – Sales F incorporation and Module 5 Corporate Bank A Balance Sheet with Targeted Applica Project work/Ass	Ratio – Time Ratio – W l post-incorporation pr Corporate Bank Accounts Accounts: Rebate on Bi h Relevant Schedule (N ation: Financial Statem ignment: Mention the	ofit by preparing Income Staten lls Discount – Interest on Doub New Method) – Non – Performin	Capital and Revenue Expenditure – Ascertainment of pre- nent and Balance Sheet. 10 Sessions otful Debts – Preparation of Profit and Loss Accounts and ng Assets (NPA).
Meaning – Sales F incorporation and Module 5 Corporate Bank A Balance Sheet with Targeted Applica Project work/Ass Assignment 1: Cas	Ratio – Time Ratio – W l post-incorporation pr Corporate Bank Accounts Accounts: Rebate on Bi h Relevant Schedule (N tion: Financial Statem ignment: Mention the se Study Analysis.	ofit by preparing Income Staten lls Discount – Interest on Doub New Method) – Non – Performin tent in Excel & Tools that can I	Capital and Revenue Expenditure – Ascertainment of pre- nent and Balance Sheet. 10 Sessions otful Debts – Preparation of Profit and Loss Accounts and ng Assets (NPA).

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 4: Process of Internal reconstructions.

Participative learning: Module 5: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to profit prior to

Incorporation.

Reference:

Text Book:

T1. Jain & Narang, Financial Accounting. Mumbai: Kalyani.

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas

R2. Shukla M. C.& Grewall T. S. Advanced accountancy (15 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

R3. Horngren, Introduction to Financial Accounting, Pearson Education.

R4. Bansal.K.M - Financial Accounting - Taxman Publication

R5. Anthony, R.N. Hawkins, and Merchant, Accounting: Text and Cases. McGraw-Hill Education.

R6. Tulsian, P.C. Financial Accounting, S. Chand

PU E-Resource Link:

L1:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7 L2: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4 L3: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-658-33246-4 L4:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7 L5:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

Case Study Reference:

1. <u>https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financial-statements-example-amazon-case-study/</u>

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Satyanaryana
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA1015	Course Title: Basics of Excel	L-T-P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0	·				·
Course Pre-requisites	Not Applicable					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual and practical in about excel functions and its application perform excel functions and prepare visu	through excel worl	ksheet	s. Stude	ents will l	be able to
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course th CO1: Demonstrate basic functions of Exce CO2 : Illustrate mathematical functions of CO3 : Analyze the data using charts	el	able to	:		

Course objective	1	-		-	ling a theoretical insight
			0		Students will be able to
	perform excel function	s and prepare visua	l reports a	after the completion	on of the course.
Course Objective	The objective of the cou	urse is to familiarize	the learn	ers with the conce	epts of Fundamentals of
,	Business Analytics		Skill	Development	through Experiential
	Learning techniques.			1	
Course Content:					
N. 1. 1. 1	Basic Function of				
Module 1	Excel				15 Sessions
Topics: Excel Introduction	n - An overview of the screen, na	avigation and basic s	spreadshe	eet concepts , Vari	ous selection techniques
_	n - An overview of the screen, na ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl	-	-	-	
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl	bon , Using and Cu	stomizing	g AutoCorrect , C	hanging Excel's Defaul
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl ions , Using Functions - Sum,	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir	stomizing n, Count,	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl ions , Using Functions – Sum, id Proofing , Currency Format	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , 1	stomizing n, Count, Formattir	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ,
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl ions , Using Functions - Sum,	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , 1	stomizing n, Count, Formattir	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ,
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl ions , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , 1	stomizing n, Count, Formattir	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ,
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl ions , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , 1	stomizing n, Count, Formattir	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats , ng.
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel	bon , Using and Cur , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats , ng. 15 Sessions
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribl ions , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical	bon , Using and Cur , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats , ng. 15 Sessions
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2 Mathematical Functions - Su	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , 1 nment, Borders, etc AverageIf, AverageI	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ng. 15 Sessions itement, AND, OR, NOT
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2 Mathematical Functions - Su Protecting Excel , File Level	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, and Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel umIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs , Protection , Workbook, Worksh	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc AverageIf, AverageI neet Protection Text	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor fis, Nested Functions	g AutoCorrect , C. Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir d IF, IFERROR Sta s , Upper, Lower, 1	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ng. 15 Sessions Itement, AND, OR, NOT Proper , Left, Mid, Righ
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2 Mathematical Functions - Su Protecting Excel , File Level , Trim, Len, Exact , Concate	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel umIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs & Protection , Workbook, Worksh enate , Find, Substitute. Date a	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc AverageIf, AverageI neet Protection Text	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor fis, Nested Functions	g AutoCorrect , C. Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir d IF, IFERROR Sta s , Upper, Lower, 1	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ng. 15 Sessions itement, AND, OR, NOT Proper , Left, Mid, Righ
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2 Mathematical Functions - Su Protecting Excel , File Level , Trim, Len, Exact , Concate	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel umIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs & Protection , Workbook, Worksh enate , Find, Substitute. Date a	bon , Using and Cu , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc AverageIf, AverageI neet Protection Text	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor fis, Nested Functions	g AutoCorrect , C. Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir d IF, IFERROR Sta s , Upper, Lower, 1	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative n and Special Formats ng. 15 Sessions itement, AND, OR, NOT Proper , Left, Mid, Righ
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2 Mathematical Functions - Su Protecting Excel , File Level , Trim, Len, Exact , Concate DateAdd , EOMonth, Weeke	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel umIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs & Protection , Workbook, Worksh enate , Find, Substitute. Date a	bon , Using and Cur , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc AverageIf, AverageI neet Protection Text and Time Functions	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor ,Basic cor fis, Nesteo Functions	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir d IF, IFERROR Sta s , Upper, Lower, I Now ,Day, Mon	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative in and Special Formats , ing. 15 Sessions itement, AND, OR, NOT Proper , Left, Mid, Right th, Year , Date, Date if,
, Shortcut Keys. Customizir Option. Using Basic Functi Referencing. Formatting an Formatting Cells with Num Module 2 Mathematical Functions - Su Protecting Excel , File Level , Trim, Len, Exact , Concate DateAdd , EOMonth, Weeke	ng Excel , Customizing the Ribletons , Using Functions – Sum, d Proofing , Currency Format ber formats, Font formats, Align Mathematical functions in Excel umIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs A Protection , Workbook, Worksh enate , Find, Substitute. Date a day	bon , Using and Cur , Average, Max,Mir , Format Painter , I nment, Borders, etc AverageIf, AverageI neet Protection Text and Time Functions	stomizing n, Count, Formattir ,Basic cor ,Basic cor fis, Nesteo Functions	g AutoCorrect , C Counta , Absolu ng Dates , Custon nditional formattir d IF, IFERROR Sta s , Upper, Lower, I Now ,Day, Mon	hanging Excel's Default ite, Mixed and Relative in and Special Formats , ing. 15 Sessions itement, AND, OR, NOT Proper , Left, Mid, Right th, Year , Date, Date if,

Excel charts and functions - New Charts, Auto complete a data range and list, Quick Analysis Tool, Smart Lookup and manage Store. Sorting and Filtering, Filtering on Text, Numbers & Colors, Sorting Options. Printing Workbooks, Setting Up Print Area, Customizing Headers & Footers, Designing the structure of a template, Print Titles – Repeat Rows / Columns.

Topics: Project on mathematical functions using excel.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

3.

Reference

• Adam Ramirez (Author), Excel Formulas and Functions 2020: The Step-by-Step Excel Guide with Examples on How to Create Powerful Formulas: 1 (Excel Academy) Paperback – 21 June 2020

Text book

• Bryan Crosland Excel: Simple Excel Functions: Master Excel Functions from Basic to Advanced Kindle Edition.

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106064

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by the Board of	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title:	L-T- P-		1		
BBA2030	Financial Management	C	3		0	4

					Γ		
Version No.	1.0		1	L		1	
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Corporate term	inologies					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	Students are capable of managing decision making roles on a day-to-day basis without constant help from the legal department. This also helps them make better financial calls, employee policies, and legal decisions to help businesses manage their profits, employee benefits, and overall position in the market.						
Course Out Comes	On successful comple CO 1: Outline the cor					d Financial Mana	ger.
	CO 2: Explain the fin	ancing decision.					
	CO 3: Explain the Inv	vestment and Divid	end Decisior	s of Organiz	ation.		
	CO 4: Recognize vari	ous working capita	l manageme	nt models.			
	CO 5: Explain the cash and accounts receivables.						
Course objective	The objective of the c Skill Development t				oncepts of	Financial Manag	ement and attain
Course Content:		~ ~					
Module 1	Introduction to Financial Management			15 5	Sessions		

Topics: Introduction – Meaning of Finance – Business Finance – Finance Function – Aims of Finance Function – Organization structure of finance - Financial Management – Goals of Financial Management – Financial Decisions – Role of a Financial Manager –Financial Planning – Steps in Financial Planning – Principles of a Sound Financial Planning. Sources of Funds.

Module 2	Financing decision			10 Sessions		
Topics: Capi	ital Structure – Optimum	Capital Structure, E	BIT – EBT – EPS – Ar	alysis – Levera	ges – Types of Leverages – Simple	
Problems. Cost	t of Capital (CAPM, WAC	CC),				
Module 3	Investment and Dividend Decision.			10 sessions		
Investment Dec	cisions: Introduction – Me	eaning and Definitior	n of Capital Budgetin	g – Features – Si	gnificance – Process – Time Value	
of Money- Fut	ure value and Present V	alue of Money. Inve	stment Decision Tec	hniques – Paył	oack Period - Accounting Rate o	
Return – Net P	resent Value – Internal R	ate of Return – Profit	ability Index - Simpl	e Problems.		
Dividend Decis	sions: Introduction - Me	aning and Definition	n – Determinants of	Dividend Polic	cy - Types of Dividends (Theory	
Only)						
Module 4	Working capital management			10 sessions		
	oduction – Concept of W al – Determinants of Wor				tal– Evils of Excess or Inadequate	
		0 1 1	8	5		
Module 5	Management of cash and accounts receivables		10 Sess	sions for - n Me	pics: Meaning of cash - motive holding cash - Objectives of cash nanagement of cash, Cash cycle eaning of receivables - Meaning o eivables management, purpose o	

receivables management - Cost of maintaining receivables - Factors affecting - Policies for managing receivables - Factoring services.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

Article Review

PPT Presentation

Reference

Text book

• Reddy, Appananaiah: Financial Management., HPH

Reference

R.M.Srivastava : Financial Management - Management and Policy, Himalaya Publishers.

2. Khan and Jain, Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill.

3.Dr. K.V. Venkataramana, Financial Management, SHB Publications.

4. Sudhindra Bhatt: Financial Management, Excel Books.

5.Sharma and Sashi Gupta, Financial Management, Kalyani Publication.

PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/56374

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01437730610667216/full/html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Prof. Monica Satish
prepared by	

Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3096	Course Title: Advanced Corporate Accounting	L-T-P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Corporate Accounting.					
requisites	General Knowledge in Accounts					
	Knowledge about Business World					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course will make understand the accounting	process of	f those ope	erations th	at preser	nt specific unique
Description	features according to the legal status of the figure	engaging ir	n the busir	ess activit	y. This co	ourse is beneficial
	to assist in the intellectual, social and personal of	levelopme	nt of the s	student to	a range	of specialist and
	generalist business professions.					
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:					
Comes	CO 1: Describe the procedure for Issue of shares ar	d Debentu	res. [Knov	vledge]		
	CO 2: Explain the process of preparation of Under	vriter's Lia	bility. [Co :	mprehensi	ion]	
	CO 3: Explain the Procedure and Process for Valuation	of Goodwill	. [Compre	hension]		
	CO 4: Explain the profits prior to incorporation ad recog	nition. [Apj	plication]			
	CO 5: Discuss the corporate banking procedure. [A	pplication				

Course objective	,		the learners with the concepts of blem Solving Methodologies.	Advanced Corporate Accounting
Course Content:				
Module 1	HOLDING COMPANY ACCOUNTS	Case Study	E-Resource Review	12 Sessions
Minority Interest		tal Reserve – Unreali	npany – Steps – Pre Acquisition F zed Profit – Mutual Indebtedness end)	
Module 2	Amalgamation of Companies	Case Study	E-Resource Review	10 Sessions
	any – Preparation of new INTERNAL	0	and Ledger Accounts in the Boo cal Format) E-Resource Review	10 Sessions
	RECONSTRUCTION		of Journal Entries – Preartion of	
0 ,		0	Reconstruction.(Vertical Format)	
Module 4	LIQUIDATION OF COMPANIES	Case Study	E-Resource Review	08 Sessions
Meaning-Types o	of Liquidation – Order of	Payment - Calculation	n of Liquidator"s Remuneration	-
				!

	RECENT			
Module 5	DEVELOPMENTS	Case Study	E-Resource Review	10 Sessions
	IN ACCOUNTING			
Human Resource	e Accounting – Environme	ental Accounting – So	ocial Responsibility Accounting -	
Accounting for I	ntangible Assets. (Theory	only).		
0	<u> </u>	57	hat can be used: Microsoft Powe	rPoint Presentation and Excel.
			mment proposed for this course:	
TTOJECI WULNAS	signment, mention the r	, pe of 1 10 jeet / A551g	milling proposed for this course.	
Assignment 1: C	ase Study Analysis.	pe of Hojeet/Assig		
Assignment 1: C	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy):	pe of Hojeet/Assig		
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy):			
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning:	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules			
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference:	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules			
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book:	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter	nal reconstructions.		
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book:	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules	nal reconstructions.		
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book: T1. Jain & Narai	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter ng, Financial <i>Accounting</i> . N	nal reconstructions.		
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book: T1. Jain & Narai E-Reading / Esse	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter ng, Financial <i>Accounting</i> . N	nal reconstructions. Iumbai: Kalyani.		
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book: T1. Jain & Naran E-Reading / Esse R1. Maheswari S	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter ng, Financial <i>Accounting</i> . N ential Reading:	nal reconstructions. Iumbai: Kalyani.	New Delhi: Vikas	
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book: T1. Jain & Naran E-Reading / Esse R1. Maheswari S R2. Shukla M. C.	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter ng, Financial <i>Accounting</i> . N ential Reading: . N. & Maheswari S. K. <i>Aa</i>	nal reconstructions. Iumbai: Kalyani. Ivanced accountancy. N	New Delhi: Vikas New Delhi: S. Chand	
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book: T1. Jain & Naran E-Reading / Esse R1. Maheswari S R2. Shukla M. C. R3. Horngren, Ir	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter ng, Financial <i>Accounting</i> . N ential Reading: N. & Maheswari S. K. <i>Aa</i> & Grewall T. S. <i>Advanced o</i>	nal reconstructions. Aumbai: Kalyani. Ivanced accountancy. N accountancy (15 Ed.).	New Delhi: Vikas New Delhi: S. Chand	
Assignment 1: C Delivery proced Lecture: All M Self-learning: Reference: Text Book: T1. Jain & Naran E-Reading / Esse R1. Maheswari S R2. Shukla M. C. R3. Horngren, Ir R4. Bansal.K.M -	ase Study Analysis. ure (pedagogy): odules Module 4: Process of Inter ng, Financial <i>Accounting</i> . Mential Reading: N. & Maheswari S. K. <i>Aa</i> & Grewall T. S. <i>Advanced a</i> troduction to Financial Accounting – Ta	nal reconstructions. Aumbai: Kalyani. <i>Ivanced accountancy</i> . N accountancy (15 Ed.). Ecounting, Pearson E axman Publication	New Delhi: Vikas New Delhi: S. Chand	n.

L1:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7 L2: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4 L3: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7 L4:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-88203-7 L5:https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-25425-4

Case Study Reference:

1. <u>https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/accounting/financial-statements-example-amazon-case-study/</u>

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXX for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Satyanarayana
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM2015	Course Title: INCOME TAX Type of Course: Program Core. Theory Only	L- P- C	4	0	4
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre- requisites	Basics concepts of accounting				

	Basic mathematics calculations						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course offers balanced coverage on concepts of Income Tax and						
Description	-		ax liability of individ				
	-	ts to understand th	e importance of tax r	nanagement			
	and planning.						
Course Out		•	se the students shall b				
Comes			come Tax system. (Re	'			
	-		nd incidence of tax. (U	<i>'</i>			
	(Apply)	empted incomes in t	the hands of an indivi	dual.			
		e different compone	ents of income from sa	alarv			
	(Analyze)	e unierent compon		anary.			
		ncome chargeable u	nder salary and hous	e property.			
	(Evaluate)	U	ÿ	1 1 2			
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the						
	concepts of Income Tax and attain skill development through problem						
	solving methodologies.						
Course Content:							
	Data Collection						
Module 1	Introduction to Income TaxAssignmentrelated to Legal Provisions and CBDT08 classes						
Brief history of Ind	lian Income Tax, le	egal framework, ty	pes of taxes, cannons	of taxation,			
definitions, assessr	nent, assessment	year, previous yea	r including exception	on, assessee,			

person, income, casual income, gross total income, total income, agricultural income, schem	е
of taxation, meaning and classification of capital and revenue.	

	Residential		Collection of data	
Module 2	status of	Case Study	of Residential	07 classes
	Individuals		Status	

Residential status of an individual's, Determination of residential status, incidence of tax problems on computation of Gross Total Income.

Module 3	Exempted incomes	Case Study	Data Collection of Exempted incomes.	05 classes
----------	---------------------	------------	--	------------

Introduction, exempted incomes U/S 10 only in the hands of individuals

Module 4	Income from salary	Assignment	Collection of Form 16	21 Classes
----------	-----------------------	------------	--------------------------	------------

Meaning, definitions, basis of charge, advance salary, arrears of salary, all allowances, perquisites, profits in lieu of salary, provident fund, gratuity, commutation of pension, encashment of earned leave, deductions from salary U/S 16, problems on computation of salary income.

Module 5 Income from house proper	ty Case Study	Data Collection on Various Rental Aspects.	15 Classes	
--------------------------------------	---------------	--	------------	--

Basis of charge, deemed owners, exempted income from house property, composite rent, Annual value, determination of Annual value, treatment of unrealized rent, loss due to vacancy, deductions from Annual Value U/S 24, problems on computation of income from house property.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Preparation of List of Exempted incomes under Income Tax Act 1961.

2. Computation of Income from Salaries.

3. Computation of Income from House property.

Reference

Text book

3. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Taxmann Publication.

Reference

- 1. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
- 2. Dr. V Rajesh Kumar and Dr. R K Sreekantha- Income Tax 1, Vittam Publications.
- 3. B. B. Lal- Direct Taxes, Konark Publishers[P] Ltd.

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://open.umn.edu/opentext books/textbooks/323

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/docu ment/4305951/

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insi ght/content/doi/10.1108/19852510580000338/full/html

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec23_cm09/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: : Agriculture Income for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	Asst. Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Cost Accounting	L- T-	3	1	0	4
COM 2009		P-C				
Version No.	2.0		1	1		1
Course Pre-	Basic Communication – ENG 1001					
requisites	General Knowledge in Accounting COM 101					
	Knowledge about Account	ing Po	olicies	of	f Manu	facturing
	Industries COM 103	Industries COM 103				
	Knowledge about Pricing and	profital	oility o	of p	roducts.	
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course provides an overview of various concepts and elements of					
Description	cost, uses and application of Costi	ng Met	thods	in	various	Business
	sectors. It also enlightens the cost reduction and cost deduction					
	techniques which is mandatory to increase the profits and wealth in					
	competitive world with customer sati	sfactior	۱.			
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student s	shall be	able t	:0:		
Comes	CO 1: Identify and distinguish var manufacturing a product. [Comprehe	•	pes o	of c	costs inv	olved in

	CO 2: Summar	rize and preparat	ion of Cost sheet quo	tation. [Knowledge]	
	CO 3: Outline	on various costir	ıg methods. [Knowle	dge]	
	CO 4: Sun	nmarize Practic	al applicability o	f Contract price	
	determination	determination.[Knowledge]			
	CO 5: Outline	of various Cost C	Control Techniques. [C	Comprehension]	
Course	,		familiarize the learne	1	
Objective	of <mark>Cost Accou</mark> Solving Metho		ain <mark>Skill Developmer</mark>	<mark>ht</mark> through Problem	
	Solving Metric	Juologies.			
Course					
Content:					
	Introduction	Assignment,	Charting	[08 Hours]	
Module 1	to Cost	Case Study &	Classifications of Cost and Cost	[Comprehension]	
	Accounting	Activity	Sheet		
Introduction - N	l Ieaning & Defir	nition of Cost, Co	sting and Cost Accou	nting – Objectives	
of Costing - Con	nparison betwee	en Financial Acco	ounting and Cost Acco	ounting. Cost	
Concepts - Class	sification of Cos	ts – Cost Unit – C	Cost Center – Element	s of Cost –	
Preparation of C	Cost Sheet – Ten	ders and Quotati	ons.		

0 11			Collection of Bin Cards, Price Tags & Qty Tags & IND AS Formats Taterial. Material Cor Material Accounting -	C
Material Issues:	FIFO, LIFO, We	eighted Average	Price Method and Sin	nple Average Price
Method - Proble	ms			
	Overhead	Assignment &	Collect Various	
Module 3	Cost Control	Case Study	Control techniques	[10 Hours]
			in Departments	[Knowledge]
	ofinition Class	sification of Ove	rheads – Procedure f	or Accounting and
Meaning and D	emition - Clas			or meeduning und
0			- Apportionment of O	C
Control of Overh	neads - Allocatio	on of Overheads -	- Apportionment of O	verheads – Primary
Control of Overh	neads - Allocatio ibution Summ	on of Overheads -		verheads – Primary
Control of Overh Overhead Distr	neads - Allocatio ibution Summ	on of Overheads - ary – Secondar		verheads – Primary
Control of Overh Overhead Distr Repeated Distrik	neads - Allocatio ibution Summ	on of Overheads - ary – Secondar Assignment &	y Overhead Distrib	verheads – Primary
Control of Overh Overhead Distr	neads – Allocatio ribution Summ pution Method	on of Overheads - ary – Secondar	y Overhead Distribu	verheads – Primary ution Summary –

CONTRACT COSTING - Meaning, features of contract costing, Applications of contract costing, similarities and dissimilarities between job and contract costing, procedure of contract costing, profit on incomplete contracts, Problems.

JOB COSTING – Introduction, meaning and definition, Features and procedures of Job costing , reports in job costing system, simple problems

Module 5	Cost Accounting techniques	Assignment & Case Study	MOOCs on Alison & Coursera	[08 Hours] [Comprehension]
Marginal Costin	ng, Standard Cos	sting and Variance	e Analysis, budget and	1 Budgetary control
Job role as Acc	ounts Assistant	-	t , Accounts Associate st Manager &MS Exc	-
Project work/A course	ssignment: Mer	ntion the Type of	Project/Assignment	proposed for this
Case study and modules presc	5	ction of data also) its analysis as per t	he requirement of
Text Book				

1. Palaniappan and Hariharan-Cost Accounting-I.K. International Publishers

Reference

- 1. Maheswari S. N. & Maheswari S. K. Advanced accountancy. New Delhi: Vikas
- 2. Shukla M. C.&Grewall T. S. Advanced accountancy (2020 Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand

Online Materials :

- <u>https://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus2016/Inter/Paper-8-New.pdf</u>
- <u>https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/FULL_BOOK_PP-CMA-</u>2017-JULY_4.pdf
- https://www.icai.org/category/students
- https://www.mca.gov.in/MinistryV2/accountingstandards1.html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Standard costing for **Skill Development through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Satyanarayana
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	

Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2041	Course Title: Research Methodology	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0				·	•
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of researchBasic Concepts of Statistics and Mathematics					
Anti-requisites	Nil					

Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to research provides the importance of research in				
	creating and extending the knowledge ba	,	0		
	strengths and limitations of different research approaches regarding one's subjec				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the s	students shall be able	to:		
	CO1: Explain the research process. (UNDER	RSTAND)			
	CO2: Differentiate between research variable	es (UNDERSTAND)			
	CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UND)	ERSTAND)			
	CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling errors (UNDERSTAND)				
	CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (APPLY)				
	CO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research report (APPLY)				
Course Objective	This course is designed for SKILL DEVELOPMENT of the learner by using Experiential Learning				
	Techniques of Class Presentation and Case S	Study.			
Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to research		11 Sessions		
Research: Meaning, Obje	ctives, Types, Approaches- Qualitative and Quanti	tative, Significance, R	esearch Process, Criteria of good		
research; Challenges face	d by Researchers.				
Research problem, selecti	ng the problem.				
—					
Module 2	Research design and scaling		10 Sessions		

Sources of data- prim		
1	ary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of	secondary data.
Sampling design, san	nple size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, prob	pability Vs. non-probability samplin
methods, sampling ar	nd non-sampling errors.	
Module 4	Questionnaire Designing and Data Analysis	10 Sessions
Questionnaire, Types	of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: of	open-ended, closed ended; criteria fo
designing questions;	questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, admi	inistering.
Data Analysis Univa	riate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-va	riate analysis: Cross tabulations. Chi
square test, correlatio		flate analysis. Cross tabulations, en
-		
Module 5	Research Reporting and Modern Practices in	10 Sessions
	Research	
Pasaarch Panart Wiri	ting: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and	Citation Mathada: APA (Amorica)
-	ation), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Assoc	· ·
, 0	nical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.	nation, rootholes and bibliography
viouenn i ractices. Ett	lical Norms in Research, Flaglarish, Role of Computers in Research.	
L ecture: All Modules		
Discussion: All Modu	100	
Self-learning: Philo	osophy of Social Science Research	
Assignments:	Case study : Implication of Qua	litative Research Method

Textbook

T1: C R Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques.

References :

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

Web Based Resources

W1: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/html

W2. <u>https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/html</u> Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1: <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_hs104/preview</u>

List of E-Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=ELSEVIER1_20987

E2:-

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/html

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Umme
Recommended by the Board	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
of Studies on	

-	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: BSE1020	Course Title: Data Analysis using software	Course Title: Data Analysis using software						
			L-T-P-C	2	0	2	3	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Statistical Techniques							
Anti-requisites	NA							
Course Description	1 0 0	Statistical programming with E views and SPSS will enable the students to generate and process data related to their study and visualize and analyze impact and interrelationships of variables						
Course Outcomes	 CO1. Understanding with the toolbox of statistical software. CO2. Capacitating students in analyzing complex information with the help of statistical software Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) CO3. A strong theoretical and empirical foundation in statistical analysis. CO4: Understand the procedure for analysing the data 							
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Fundamentals of Business Analytics and attain Skill Development through Experiential Learning techniques.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to SPSS 15 Sessions							
SPSS Environment: data edi	tor, output viewer, syntax editor – Data view windo	w – SPSS Syn	itax – Data c	reatio	n – Imp	orting	data	
- Variable types in SPSS and	d Defining variables - Creating a Codebook in SPSS.							
Module 2	Working with Data 15 Sessions							

Module 3	Exploring Data	15 Sessions
Descriptive Statist	ics for Continuous Variables - The Explore procedure - Fr	equencies Procedure – Descriptives - Compare Means
- Frequencies for C	1 1	1 1 1
Module 4	Analysing Data	10 Sessions
Inferential Statistic	cs for Association: Pearson Correlation, Chi-square Test of	of Independence – Inferential Statistics for Comparing
	le t Test, Paired- Samples T Test, Independent Samples T	
DELIVERY PROC	CEDURE (PEDAGOGY):	
Lecture - All Mod	ules 1,2,3,4 & 5	
Participative learn	ning: All Modules 1,2,3,4 & 5	
Textbook		
T1: HOW TO USE	SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpreta	ation, Brian C. Cronk, Tenth edition published in 2018
by Routledge.		
Reference Books		
R1: SPSS for Inter	mediate Statistics: Use and Interpretation, Nancy L. Leech	1 et. al., Second edition published in 2005 by Lawrence
Erlbaum Associate	es, Inc.	
R2: Using IBM SP3	5S statistics for research methods and social science statist	ics, William E. Wagner, Fifth edition published in 2015
by SAGE Publicati	ons, Inc.	
Web Sources:		
W1: <u>https://www</u>	statisticssolutions.com/spss-statisticalpackageforsocials	<u>ciences/</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/</u>	
PU E-resources		
E1: http://surl.li/	<u>grmio</u>	
E2: <u>http://surl.li/</u>		
5	L Video Lecture Sessions	
1. https://nptel.ac	.in/courses/110107113	
SPECIFIC GUIDE	LINES TO STUDENTS:	

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Development through Experiential Learning Techniques. This					
is attained through assessment component	t mentioned in course handout				
CATALOGUE PREPARED BY	Dr. Nandita Barua				
RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024				
STUDIES ON					
DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024				
ACADEMIC COUNCIL					

Course Code:	Course Title: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTINGL- T-P- C3104			
COM3039				
Version No.	1.1			
Course Pre-	Basics knowledge on the concepts of accounting and financial			
requisites	statements.			
Anti-requisites	NIL			
Course Description	The primary objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive			
	This will enable students to use real-world applications to develop skills necessary to prepare and evaluate the rationale for a proposed transaction.			

Course Outcomes	On completion of this course, the student will be able to:					
	CO 1: Describe the concept and nature of Management Accounting, Management Accountant and Financial Statement Analysis (Understand)					
	CO 2: Discuss the Various methods of analyzing balance sheet through Ratio Analysis. (Apply)					
	CO 3: Recognize the impact of Various items of Balance sheet on company using Fund Flow Statement.(Apply)					
	CO 4: Explain the various opportunities available for Management through Cash flow statements (Apply)					
	CO 5: Recognize various Budgetary Control techniques and patterns of Report writing.(Apply)					
Course Objective:	- 0	f the course is to fai	miliarize	the learners w	rith the concepts	
,		t Accounting			Development	
	through Proble	em solving methodo	ologies.		-	
Module 1	Introduction to Management Accounting	Discussion	1	Methods of Financial Analysis	12 Sessions	
Topics: Meaning and Definition – Objectives – Nature and Scope– Role of Management Accountant, Relationship between Financial Accounting and Management Accounting, Relationship between Cost Accounting and Management Accounting, advantages and						
		limitations of Management Accounting				

limitations of Management Accounting.

Analysis of Financial Statements: Types of Analysis - Methods of Financial Analysis -
Problems on Comparative Statement analysis - Common Size Statement analysis and Trend
Analysis as per Companies Act, 2013 Schedule III formats.

Module 2	Ra Analys	ıtio sis	Discussion		Class of Ra	ification tios	12 Sessions	
-	0		f ratio, Meaning of A		0		2	
		lassifica	ation of Ratios- Liq	uidity ra	atios,	Profitab	ility ratios an	
Solvency rat	tios. Problems.							
			Problem Solvi	ng	Case	e Study		
	Fund	Flow				on		
Module 3		ments			Utiliz	zation of	12 Sessions	
	States	menus			Wo	orking		
					Ca	apital		
Topics: Intr	oduction & Me	aning o	f Funds Flow Statem	ent, Con	cept o	of Fund,	Concept of	
Flow of Fun	d, Uses and Lir	nitation	s of Funds Flow Stat	ement, S	Sched	ule of Ch	langes in	
Working Ca	pital, Calculation	on of Fu	unds From Operatior	ns, Staten	nent o	of Source	es and	
Application	of Funds.		-					
Module 4Cash FlowStatements		P	roblem Solving Case St		udy	10) classes	
			0	on FI	2			

limitations of CFS, Preparation of CFS – advanced problems **(only indirect method)** according to accounting standard 3.

Module 5	Budgetary Control and Report Writing	Discussion	Essentials of Budgetary Controls	8 Sessions
-	0	- Objectives - Esse in Budgeting -Prepara	e	
of Reporting system	m, types of Repo	s, Essentials of an Ideal rts, Drafting of Reports can be used: Research I	under different sit	
DELIVERY PROC	CEDURE (PEDA	GOGY):		
Lecture: All Modu	les			
Case study: Modu	le 3 and 4			
Discussion: Modu	le 1: Methods of	Financial Analysis		
Modul	e 2:Classification	of Ratios		
Modul	le 5:Essentials of	Budgetary Controls		
Self-learning: Mo	dule 1: Role of M	anagement Accountant		
-	Case Study anal	ysis on the Optimum u	tilization of Workin	ng Capital
Text Book				

T2. Saxena, Management Accounting,	
References	
Books:	
R1 <u>.</u>	
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09585209500000031?journalCode=rab	£ <u>20</u>
R2. https://www.academia.edu/3983292/Management_Accounting_A_Case_Study	
R3. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S104450059990106	
PU Library References	
https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home	
https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410	
https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657510	
maps.// necemptore nece org presidint maintous.com/ document/ 150/010	
Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : Preparation of Financial statements	for
Employability Skills through Problem solving methodologies . This is attained threas a second threas the second second second second threas the second s	Jugn
Catalogue Dr. Kamal Agarwal	
prepared by	
Professor	
School of Commerce and Economics	

Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2005	Course Title: Marketing Management	L-T-P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	2.0			1	1	
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of marketing as a function of Management					
	Understand the importance of marketing for a business					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to gain insight about Marketing management practices from product and services perspective. After the completion of the course students will be able to understand products and services mix, its applicability in business.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be CO1: Describe the basic concept of Marketing and its applica CO2: Infer the various internal and external factors which a (Comprehension) CO3: Explain marketing mix to meet growing needs of the c CO4: Identify the basis of segmentation, targeting at Comprehension) CO5: Summarize the factors influencing consumer behavior process (Comprehension)	ation in bu ffects Mar sustomer (nd positio	keting Compr oning	of a pro ehensio for pro	duct in an or n) oducts and	services (

Course objective	The objective of the course is to fan attain <mark>Skill Development</mark> through <mark>I</mark>		1	of Marketing Management an
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Marketing Management			15 Sessions
Meaning & Definition	of Market, Sales & Selling – Difference b	etween Marketing & Sa	ales - History of I	Marketing, Process of Marketing
Approaches to Market	ing- Functions of Marketing. Contempo	orary Marketing Practic	es Post Covid-	E Marketing-, E- business, Gree
marketing, Green Mark	eting myopia, Social marketing, Societa	al marketing		-
Module 2	Marketing environment			10 Sessions
Type of Marketing Env	ironment - Internal & External (Micro/	'Macro)- Internal Envir	onment :5Ms-Vis	sion, Mission, Objectives - Micr
Environment: BCG Ma	trix – Macro Environment – PESTEL , V	alue chain analysis, Ar	nsof matrix	
	Marketing mix			10 Sessions
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of	Marketing- History - Product-Concept			products - PLC. Pricing- Factor
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type	Marketing- History – Product-Concept s of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting	Channel selection- Typ	bes of Channels.	products - PLC. Pricing- Factor
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type	Marketing- History - Product-Concept	Channel selection- Typ	bes of Channels.	products - PLC. Pricing- Factor
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type	Marketing- History – Product-Concept s of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting	Channel selection- Typ	bes of Channels.	products - PLC. Pricing- Factor
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type Personal Selling, Direct Module 4	Marketing- History – Product-Concept s of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting Marketing, Sales Promotion, PR, Adve Segmentation, targeting,	Channel selection- Typ rtising, AIDA, E Promo	bes of Channels.	products – PLC. Pricing- Factor Promotion – Promotional mi 10 Sessions
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type Personal Selling, Direct Module 4 Mass marketing Vs Seg	Marketing- History – Product-Concept s of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting Marketing, Sales Promotion, PR, Adve Segmentation, targeting, positioning	Channel selection- Typ rtising, AIDA, E Promo	bes of Channels.	products – PLC. Pricing- Factor Promotion – Promotional mit 10 Sessions
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type Personal Selling, Direct Module 4 Mass marketing Vs Seg Markets; Requirement	Marketing- History – Product-Concept s of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting Marketing, Sales Promotion, PR, Adver Segmentation, targeting, positioning gmentation. Need for Segmentation. Ma	Channel selection- Typ rtising, AIDA, E Promo whet segmentation: Segm Targeting: Evaluatin	bes of Channels. htion strategy henting Consume g Market Segn	products – PLC. Pricing- Factor Promotion – Promotional mi 10 Sessions er Markets; Segmenting Busines
Module 3 Introduction to 4 Ps of affecting pricing, Type Personal Selling, Direct Module 4 Mass marketing Vs Seg Markets; Requirement	Marketing- History – Product-Concept s of Pricing. Place – Factors affecting Marketing, Sales Promotion, PR, Adve Segmentation, targeting, positioning gmentation. Need for Segmentation. Market s for Effective Segmentation Market	Channel selection- Typ rtising, AIDA, E Promo <i>urket segmentation</i> : Segm <i>Targeting</i> : Evaluatin Ferentiation & Positionin	bes of Channels. htion strategy henting Consume g Market Segn	products – PLC. Pricing- Factor Promotion – Promotional mi 10 Sessions er Markets; Segmenting Busines

Targeted Application: HR manual Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1- Appanniah, H.R., Ramanath, H.R. and Bhaskar, H.R (2020) Marketing Management. HPH

References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

<u>Ali, M.</u> (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>Cross Cultural &</u> <u>Strategic Management</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241</u>

<u>Balmer, J.M.T.</u> (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identitybased views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. <u>https://doi.org/10.1108/0309056111151781</u> **Presidency University link**

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Syed Abid
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	

Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM1027	Course Title: Accounting	L-T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is quantitative in nature and aims to provide a detailed understanding about basic and core concepts of accounting to the students. The course will help the students in preparation for clearing the basic courses of CA.					
Course Out Comes	 On successful completion of the course the students shall CO1: Describe the theoretical framework of accounting CO2: Explain the process of accounting CO3: Review the final accounts of Sole proprietorship CO4: Summarize the Financial Statements of Not-for-Pro CO5: Illustrate the preparation of Company Accounts 		ons, Pa	rtne	rships and	d LLPs
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Accounting and attain Skill development through Problem Solving.					

Module 1	Theoretical Framework of Accounting			15 Sessions
Capital and revenAccounting PoliciAccounting as a n	nting concepts, principles, and ue expenditure, capital and r es. neasurement discipline – valu ards – concepts and objective	evenue receipts, contingent ation principles, accounting	Ũ	ilities.
Module 2	Accounting Process			10 Sessions
 subsidiary books, Ledger format, po Preparation of Tri Rectification Bank Reconciliation Inventories Means system. Depreciation and and accounting tripletered and experiment of the system. 	osting from journals and substant al Balance. on of Errors. on Statement Introduction, uning, basis, and technique of Amortisation Tangible and eatment. iation method. and Promissory Notes Meani	idiary books, balancing acco , reasons, and preparation o of inventory valuation, cost intangible assets: meaning	ounts. If bank reconciliation stater of inventory, net realizated & difference, concepts, me	nent. ole value, and recor thods of computation

Module 3	Preparation of Final Accounts of Sole Proprietors			10 Sessions
-	s of financial statements, closing ring and non-manufacturing enti	,	; accounts, profit and loss a	accounts, and balanc
Module 4	Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations, Partnerships and LLPs			10 Sessions
 Difference be Accounts from Excluding pro Partnership a Final account Admission, re 	Ind preparation of receipt and pa tween profit and loss account, an in Incomplete Records eparation of accounts based on ra nd LLP Accounts s of partnership firms and LLP. etirement, and death of a partner f partnership firms and LLPs inc	id income and expenditure a ntios. including treatment of good	account. dwill.	
Module 5	Company Accounts			11 Sessions
 Issue of share Redemption (method). 	finition of shares and debentures is and debentures, forfeiture of sh of preference shares and debent or bonus issues and right issues	nares, reissue of forfeited sha		pentures sinking fun

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Reference

Text book

Jain & Narang, Financial Accounting. Mumbai: Kalyani.

Reference

- **R1.** S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi.
- R2. M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- **R3.** DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.
- R4. DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

PU library link

https://www.proquest.com/docview/248849130/5D680CD99E0F4714PQ/2?accountid=177896

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Income Statement for **Skill Development** through Problem Solving. This is attained through Assignment as mentioned in the course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Narendra Kumar Jain
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

	Course Code:	Course Title: Business Economics	L-T- P- C	4	0	0	4	
--	--------------	----------------------------------	-----------	---	---	---	---	--

COM1028						
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Business and Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is quantitative in nature and aims to provide a detailed under core concepts of accounting to the students. The course will help the stearing the basic courses of CA.		0			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					
	CO1: Describe the concepts of Business Economics					
	CO2: Explain the theories of Demand and Supply, Cost and Production					
	CO3: Summarize the concepts of Macroeconomics					
	CO4: Explain the practices of international trade					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of attain Skill development through Participative Learning .	of <mark>Busine</mark>	ss Econom	<mark>ics </mark> and		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Business Economics		6 Session	ns		
-	g and Scope of Business Economics an Economy and the Role of Price Mechanism		1			

Module 2	Theory of Demand and Supply, Production and Cost	20 sessions
• Topics: N	leaning and Determinants of Demand	
– Law	of Demand and Elasticity of Demand – Price, Inco	ome, and Cross Elasticity
– Theo	ry of Consumer's Behaviour – Indifference Curve	Approach
– Mear	ning and Determinants of Supply	
– Law	of Supply and Elasticity of Supply	
– Mark	et Equilibrium and Social Efficiency	
• Theory of P	roduction and Cost – Meaning and Factors of Pr	roduction
– Short	Run and Long Run	
– Law	of Production - The Law of Variable Proportions a	and Laws of Returns to Scale
- Prod	ucer's Equilibrium	
– Conc	epts of Costs - Short-Run and Long-Run Costs, Av	verage and Marginal Costs, Total, Fixed, and Variable Cost
Price Deterr	nination in Different Markets	
	nination in Different Markets ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono	opolistic Competition
Market Stru		opolistic Competition
 Market Stru Using 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono	opolistic Competition
 Market Stru Using Price 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly	
 Market Stru Using Price Price 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly Determination in these Markets	orms
 Market Stru Using Price 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly Determination in these Markets -Output Determination under Different Market Fo	
 Market Stru Using Price Price 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly Determination in these Markets -Output Determination under Different Market Fo Macroeconomic	orms
 Market Stru Using Price Price Module 3 Topics: D 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly Determination in these Markets -Output Determination under Different Market Fo Macroeconomic Concepts	orms 20 Sessions
 Market Stru Using Price Price Module 3 Topics: D Macro Econ 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly Determination in these Markets -Output Determination under Different Market Fo Macroeconomic Concepts Determination of National Income omic Aggregates and Measurement of National Ir	orms 20 Sessions
 Market Stru Using Price Price Module 3 Topics: D Macro Econ 	ctures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, and Mono g Game Theory to Study Oligopoly Determination in these Markets -Output Determination under Different Market Fo Macroeconomic Concepts Determination of National Income omic Aggregates and Measurement of National Income rmination of National Income: Keynes' Two Sector	arms 20 Sessions 20 Sessions ancome r Basic Model, Three Sectors, and Four Sectors Models

_	Market Failure and	Government	Intervention to	Correct Market Failure
---	--------------------	------------	-----------------	------------------------

- Process of Budget Making: Sources of Revenue, Expenditure Management, and Management of Public Debt
- Fiscal Policy
- Money Market Concept of Money Demand
 - Important Theories of Demand for Money
 - Concept of Money Supply
 - Cryptocurrency and Other New Terminologies
 - Monetary Policy

Module 4	International Trade	11 Session
	pries of International Trade including Theories of Intra-Industry Tra	ide (Krugman)
– Trad	e Policy – The Instruments of Trade Policy	
– Trad	e Negotiations	
– Exch	ange Rates and Its Economic Effects	
– Inter	national Capital Movements: Foreign Direct Investment	
– India	an Economy – Before 1950 – Chanakya and Nand Vansh	
– OEC	D Paper (1950-1991)	
Targeted Applicat	tion & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Me	ethod
Reference		
Neterence		
Text book		
Text book	lc. Eachern, W. A. (2016). Micro ECON A South- Asian Perspective.	Cengage

1. Salvatore, D.,Rastogi, K. R. (2020). Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide Applications. Oxford Higher Education

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=ECONBIZ_OPEN_1_23082022_371

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: Theories of International Trade for **Skill Development through Participative learning.** This is attained through Assignment as mentioned in the course hnadout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Ananth Kumar N
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code BBA2031	Course Title: Business Inform Systems	ation L- T- P- C	2	1	0	3	
Version No.	1.0			•		•	
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic knowledge of business i Awareness of the role of Infor Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability 	mation Technology in	digital era				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course Description	This course is analytical in nature. It process in the organization. It will a				5	0	

Database Management System	10 Sessions					
0	sing network technology, Business process and Knowledge process ivities in IS, Importance of Information systems, Types of Information.					
	IT, Impact of Information Technology on Business (Business Data					
Introduction to Information technology and Information System	11 Sessions					
,	ent through Participative Learning techniques.					
,	familiarize the learners with the concepts of Business Information					
-	CO 4: Review the implementation of DBMS in business. [Comprehension]					
business[Comprehension]	business[Comprehension]					
1	f Information System in organization. [Knowledge] on of Information System in different functional areas of					
-						
	course the students shall be able to: rmation system and technology in business. [Knowledge]					
	uate the Internet's impact on the use of IS in organizations. and ethical					
	the fundamentals of communication and networking within a system and among multiple systems. This					
	the fundamentals of communication course benefit the students to evalue considerations on organizational to On successful completion of the CO 1: Describe the impact of inform CO 2: Outline the development of CO 3: Discuss the application business[Comprehension] CO 4: Review the implementation CO 5: Identify the recent trends of The objective of the course is to System and attain Skill Development Information technology and Information SystemIT & IS, Difference between IS and ter Organizational communication us formation System, Managers and ActionDatabase Management					

Topics: Introduction to Data and Information, Database, Types of Database models, Difference between file management systems and Data Base Management System, Advantages and Disadvantages of Data Base Management System, Data warehousing, Data mining, Application of Data Base Management System. **10 Sessions** Information System Module 3 Development Topics: Introduction to Information System Development, System Development Life Cycle, Phases of System Development Life Cycle, Fact Finding Technique, Flow Chart, Security and Control Issues in Information System. **10 Sessions** Module 4 Application of IS in **Business** Topics: Introduction to Information System in Business, Implementation of Information System in the field of Marketing, Human Resource, Financial Management, Production and its Importance in Decision-Making. Module 5 10 Sessions **Recent Trends in IT** Topics: Virtualization, Cloud computing, Grid Computing, Internet of Things, Green Marketing, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning. Targeted Application (Business, Managerial and General communication & Tools that can be used: MS Excel, MS Access Assignment/Project Work: Article Review, Group Discussion, Case Analysis, Participative Learning and Self Learning Text Book 92 **T1.** Jaytilak Biswas. (2020) Management Information Systems. Sage publications

References

R1: Ahuja, V. (2015). Business information systems. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

R2: Deepak Bansal, A (2019). SEO The Ultimate Guide for Website Owners. BUUKS, India

R3: Laudon, K. C. (2007). Management information systems: Managing the digital firm. Pearson Education India. R4: The Database Systems – The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson.

E Book collection

E1: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=3&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=340795&db=nlebk E2: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=4&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=1642036&db=nlebk

PU e-Resources: <u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/remoteAccess</u>

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb047557/full/html

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue	Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay
prepared by	
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Quantitat	ive Aptitude	L- TP- C	4	0	0	4	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge	of Mathematics and Reason	ning					
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	The course is quantitative in nature and aims at guiding the students to gain a hands on understanding about numerical in the area of quantitative aptitude. After completion of the course the students will be able to gain a thorough understanding about quantitative aptitude and be attempt in competitive examination.							
Course Out Comes	CO1: Explain the equation CO2: Describe the technic CO3: Solve problems us	n of the course the student ons of business mathematic ques of logical reasoning ing statistical techniques al of central tendency and o	S					
Course objective	,	rse is to familiarize the lea <mark>ment</mark> through <mark>Problem Sol[.]</mark>		-	Quar	ntitative	Aptitude	
Course Content:								
Module 1	Business Mathematics					15 Sess	ions	
Permutations and Combi	portion, Indices, Logarithms, nations, Sequence and Serie atinuity functions Basic App regral Calculus.	es – Arithmetic and Geome	etric Progressions, S	ets, Re	latio	ns and F	functions,	
Module 2	Logical Reasoning					15 Sess	•	

Module 3	Statistics		11 Sessions
Topics: Statistical Repr	esentation of Data, Sampling		
Module 4	Measures of Central tendency and dispersion		15 Sessions
Topics: Measures of Ce	ntral Tendency, Dispersion, Probability,	, Theoretical Distribut	ions, Correlation and Regression, Index
Numbers.			
Targeted Application & T	Cools that can be used: PPT, Videos and	l board & Chalk Metho	bd
<u> </u>	,		
Kererence			
Text book	Quantitative Aptitude For All Competit	tive Examinations	
Text book 4. Oswaal Objective			h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
Text book 4. Oswaal Objective Topics relevant to SKILL	DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill	Development throug	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
4. Oswaal Objective Topics relevant to SKILL		Development throug	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
Text book 4. Oswaal Objective Topics relevant to SKILL is attained through assess	DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill ment component mentioned in course ha	Development throug	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
Text book 4. Oswaal Objective Topics relevant to SKILL is attained through assess	DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill ment component mentioned in course ha Dr. Krishnakumar K	Development throug	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
Text book 4. Oswaal Objective Topics relevant to SKILL is attained through assess Catalogue prepared by	DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill ment component mentioned in course ha Dr. Krishnakumar K Professor	Development throug	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
Text book 4. Oswaal Objective Topics relevant to SKILL is attained through assess Catalogue prepared by Recommended by the	DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill ment component mentioned in course ha Dr. Krishnakumar K Professor School of Commerce and Economics	Development throug	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This
Text book4. Oswaal ObjectiveTopics relevant to SKILLis attained through assess	DEVELOPMENT : XXXXXX for Skill ment component mentioned in course ha Dr. Krishnakumar K Professor School of Commerce and Economics	Development throug andout	h Problem Solving Methodologies. This

Course Code: BFI3001	Portfolio Management	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective	C				

Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	Basic Communication				
requisites	Basic numeric skills				
	Familiarity with graphs and charts				
	General Knowledge in Business world				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This course is designed to teach the fundamentals of investments along with the analysis and performance evaluation to become successful investor. It starts from the investment introduction to the performance Evaluation of securities and portfolio. To Comprehension deeper how market works, students will be taught the stock market fundamentals. It discusses the risk return trade-offs of an investor. It also persists how investment in securities market is evaluated based on Fundamental and Technical analysis. This course will also emphasize students to learn forces that affect security market.				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Describe the basics of securities market and investment alternatives. (Remember) CO2: Compute the value of securities through models and theories. (Understand) CO3: Use the fundamental and technical analysis in selection of securities. (Apply) CO4: Identify the different components of portfolio management. (Analyze) CO5: Assess the portfolio for optimum performance and revision. (Evaluate)				

Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of security analysis and portfolio management and attain Employability through Problem Solving methodologies.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	INTRODUCTI ON TO SECURITY ANALYSIS	Assignment	Data Collection related to market movements.	9 Sessions			
The Investment Env	vironment - investr	nent alternatives; se	curities markets; secu	rities market			
institutions; invest	ment process, Fin	nancial Instruments	s, Markets for inves	stments and			
Trading. Risk and	l Return calculatio	on, efficient market	s: concepts and form	ns of market			
efficiency.							
Module 2	SECURITY VALUATION	Case Study	Collection of data regarding stock prices.	8 Sessions			
Equity Analysis an	d valuations, Equi	ty valuation model	s, Relative Valuation	Techniques:			
Price-earnings ratio	, EPS, Price-book v	alue ratio, Price-sale	es ratio, Debt to Equity	v Ratio, bond			
pricing and yield, re	eturns on bonds, b	ond pricing theories	5				
Module 3	FUNDAMENT AL AND TECHNICAL ANALYSIS	Case Study	Data Collection of Equity Market.	8 Sessions			

Fundamental Analysis - Economic Analysis, Industry Analysis, Company Analysis. Technical analysis- meaning, difference between technical and fundamental analysis, Price indicators- Dow theory, advances and declines. Charts: line chart, bar chart, candle chart, point & figure chart, Patterns: head & shoulders, triangle, rectangle, flag, cup & saucer, double topped, double bottomed, Indicators: moving averages.

Module 4	PORTFOLIO MANAGEME NT AND ANALYSIS	Assignment	Data Collection of Equity Market.	8 Sessions
Introduction to Po	ortfolio Managemer	nt, Markowitz portf	olio theory, Capital A	Asset Pricing
Model. Systematic	and Unsystematic	Risk, Alpha and Bet	ta of a Portfolio, Arbi	trage Pricing
Theory (simple pro	oblems), Capital Ma	arket Line – Security	Market Line	
Module 5	PORTFOLIO PERFORMAN CE EVALUATION	Case Study	Data Collection on portfolio performance.	8 Sessions
Portfolio performa	nce evaluation- For	ecasting portfolio p	erformance, Sharpe ra	atio, Treynor
and Jensen's and index.	Fama Net Selectiv	ity, Application of	Portfolio Performan	ce Measures
0 11	ion & Tools that ca orld security analy	,	tive techniques and h	ands-on
Project work/Assi course:	gnment: Mention t	he Type of Project/	Assignment propose	d for this
Assess the cases w	ith respect to secu	rity analysis and po	rtfolio selection.	

Assess the cases with respect to security analysis and portfolio selection. Text book S. Kevin (2017), "Portfolio Management", PHI Learning Private Limited, 2nd Edition. **Reference**

R1: Chandra, Prasanna (2018), "Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Limited, 3rd Edition.

R2: Pandian, Punithavathy (2017); "Security Analysis and Portfolio Management", Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, Fifth Reprint Edition.

PU library link

<u>https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.businessperspectiv</u> <u>es.org/journals/investment-management-and-financial-innovations?category_id=30</u>

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

- 1. <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_mg99/preview</u>
- 2. <u>https://www.udemy.com/course/securityanalysisportfoliomanagement/</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Risk and Return Trade-off for **Employability through Problem Solving Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amutha
prepared by	Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics

Recommended	4 th Board of Studi	es, 11 th July, 2024						
by the Board of			1	1		1		
Course Code: Studies on BBA2042	Course Title: Bus		L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3	
Date of Approval Version No.	24 th Academic Co	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024						
by the Academic Course. Pre-	Knowledge of Ma	anagement						
requisites	Understand the s	ignificance of law ir	the area	of m	anager	nent		
Anti-requisites	Nil	2						
Course	The course is cor	nceptual in nature a	nd will p	rovi	de an i	nsight	about	
Description	various laws p	ertaining to the 1	business,	lega	al pro	cedure	s and	
	documentation.	After completion o	of the cou	ırse	studer	nts wil	1 gain	
	knowledge abou	it laws and prac	tices, rec	ent	trends	s relat	ed to	
	management in Business.							
Course Out	On successful cor	0						
Comes	CO1: Describe the	CO1: Describe the concepts of Business Law						
	CO2: Explain the	CO2: Explain the practices of offer and acceptance						
	CO3: Discuss the	aspects of performa	nce of cor	ntrac	ct			
	CO4: Explain the	CO4: Explain the concept of sales of goods act						
	CO5 : Discuss cor	CO5 : Discuss contemporary issues in business law						
Course objective	Students will be	able to develop S	SKILL thr	oug	h PAR	TICIP	ATIVE	
	LEARNING tech	niques such as role	play, cas	e sti	udy an	alysis,	group	
	discussion.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to					11		
	Law	Law Sessions						
Introduction to Lav	w - Indian Contrac	t Act -Formation-N	ature and	Ele	ments o	of Con	tract –	
Classification of Contracts, Kinds of Agreements, Contract Vs Agreement.								
Module 2	Offer and					10		
	Acceptance					Sessi	ions	

Offer – Types of offer – Requirements of a Valid Offer. Acceptance – Meaning - Legal rules as to a Valid Acceptance. Consideration – Definition – Types - Essentials. Lega Capacity of Parties. Free consent – Coercion – Undue Influence – Fraud – Misrepresentation - Mistake. Legality of object - Void agreements Unlawful Agreements.

	Performance of		10
Module 3	Contract		10
			Sessions

Performance of Contracts – Actual Performance – Attempted Performance - Tender. Quasi Contract – Definition and Essentials. Discharge of Contract - Modes of Discharge – Breach of

Contract – Remedies available for Breach of Contract.

	Sale of Goods			10				
Module 4	Act			Sessions				
				Sessions				
Sale – Contract of	Sale - Contract of Sale - Sale Vs Agreement to Sell - Meaning of Goods - Conditions and							
Warranty - Cave	at Emptor - Exception	ons of Caveat Emp	tor – Buyer and Selle	r of Goods -				
Unpaid Seller – D	Definition - Rights of	an Unpaid Seller.	-					
	Contemporary			10				
Module 5	Issues in Law			Sessions				
				Sessions				
Topics: Right to	o Information Act, 20	005 - Meaning of 'Inf	formation', 'Right to In	nformation' -				
Need for Right t	o Information. Publ	ic Information - Re	equest for obtaining	information.				
Grounds for reject	ction of information.	Central Information	n Commission - Cons	stitution and				
powers. Informat	ion Technology Act	- Purpose and sign	ificance. Cyber Crime	es - Types of				
-		- 0	nts and its component	• -				
Targeted Applica	Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method							
Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this								
course:								
Course project on	templates of legal de	ocuments						
	_ 0							

Casa study analysis				
Case study analysis				
Text book				
-	isiness Laws, Sultan Chand and Sons.			
Reference				
Rajni Jagota, Busine	ss Laws - Cengage, New Delhi.			
Sreenivasan, M.R., I	Business Laws, Margam Publications.			
Ramaswamy, K.N.,	BusinessLaw, S Chand & Co, Delhi			
Shukla,M.C,Busines	ss Law, S.Chand &Co.			
Shehzad, N. (2009),	"Business Law: A Guide for Entrepreneurs (1st edition)", International			
. , ,	aw and Management, Vol. 51 No. 1, pp. 53-			
	/10.1108/17542430910936691			
PU library link				
https://www-emera	ld-com-			
	.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17542430910936691/full/html			
E resources:.				
Content in this sect	ion should be mentioned as per the program grid.			
	development of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be			
1	vn business in rural India.			
	levelopment of " EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to			
understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.				
and the public of futur customer and match then need accordingly.				
Catalogue	Dr. Hemanth Kumar			
prepared by				
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024			
the Board of	1 bound of otudies, 11 july, 2021			
Studies on				
Studies on				

Date of Approval	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

	Course Title: Accounting Information	System	L- T-P- C			0	
COM3053	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Th		L- I-P- C	3	0		3
Version No.	1.0		·	·			
Course Pre-requisites	Basics of Information system						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course provides an overview basic of concepts and services contents of Accounting and Information systems in an organization. It is targeted at the future managers who are expected to understand the business and accounts implication of Information System. The course focuses on how information technology can be applied to improve their organization.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course CO 1: Describe the Information System CO 2: Describe the functions of Transact CO 3: Describe the applicability of Com CO 4: Explain the different method (Comprehension)	the students sh in Accounting tion Processing puter Based Ac	all be able to: Perspective. (K system. (Know ccounting syste	wledge) ems. (Comprel			rstems
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familia System and attain Employability throu			1	ounting	Inform	natio
Course Content:							
Module 1	THE INFORMATION SYSTEM: AN ACCOUNTANT'S PERSPECTIVE	Article Review		and Informati	ion	11 Sessi	ions
for AIS, Acquisition of	n Environment - What Is a System? An Info f Information Systems Organizational S The Information Technology Function. Ev	Structure - Bus	siness Segmen	ts, Functiona	1 Segme	entation	n, Th

Model, The Flat-File Model, The Database Model, The REA Model, Accountants as System Designers, Accountants as System Auditors TRANSACTION PROCESSING 10 Module 2 Discussion Transaction Cycles Sessions An Overview of Transaction Processing - Transaction Cycles, The Expenditure Cycle, The Conversion Cycle, The Topics: Revenue Cycle, Accounting Records - Manual Systems, The Audit Trail, Computer-Based Systems, Documentation Techniques -Data Flow Diagrams and Entity Relationship Diagrams Flowcharts, Record Layout Diagrams, Computer-Based Accounting Systems - Differences between Batch and Real-Time Systems, Alternative Data Processing Approaches, Batch Processing Using Real-Time Data Collection, Real-Time Processing. **COMPUTER-BASED** Participative 10 ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS Module 3 Presentation Learning Sessions

Topics: Automating Sales Order Processing with Batch Technology, Keystroke, Edit Run, Update Procedures, Reengineering Sales Order Processing with Real-Time Technology, Transaction Processing Procedures, General Ledger Update Procedures, Advantages of Real-Time Processing, Automated Cash Receipts Procedures, Reengineered Cash Receipts Procedures, Point-of-Sale (POS) Systems, Daily Procedures, End-of-Day Procedures, Reengineering Using EDI, Reengineering Using the Internet. Control Considerations for Computer-Based Systems. PC-Based Accounting Systems - PC Control Issues.

Module 4	FINANCIAL REPO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	ORTING AND REPORTING	Case Analysis	Study	Sophisticated Users with Homogeneousy	10 Sessions	
Topics: The Financial Reporting System - Sophisticated Users with Homogeneous, Information Needs, Financial Reporting Procedures, Controlling the FRS.							

The Management Reporting System, Factors that Influence the MRS, Management Principles, Management Function, Level, and Decision Type Problem Structure, Types of Management Reports, Responsibility Accounting, Behavioral Considerations.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course:

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html

Reference

Text book

T1. Information system & Computers, R G Saha Himalaya Publishing House

Reference

Financial Information Systems William R. Welke

Management Information System. Gagan Varshney

PU library link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIUC-04-2020-0005/pdfplus/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY: XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sai Sushmitha. V
	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: COM3054	Course Title: Advanced Accounting Type of Course: Theory	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		•			
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Concepts of Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The objective of the course is to develop a comprehen treatments in a particular business arrangement. The cou companies, insurance companies, inflation and investi students to be familiar with the process and prepa organizations.	rse covers acc nent account	ountin ing. Tl	g tre his c	atment of ourse wi	f banking ll enable

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					
	-	CO1: Discuss the important provisions of the Banking Regulation Act of 1949. (Comprehension)				
			urance companies. (Comprehe			
			g power method and current	t cost accounting		
	method. (Comprehensio	,	1 1			
		concept of cum-interest a	and ex-interest under investi	ment accounting		
	(Comprehension)					
Course objective	The objective of the cour	se is to familiarize the lear	ners with the concepts of Adva	nced Accounting		
	,	y through <mark>Problem Solving</mark>	1			
	i ju					
Course Content:						
Course Content.						
	Accounts of Banking		Group presentation on the			
Module 1	Accounts of Banking companies	Participative learning	provisions of banking regulation act 1949	8 Sessions		
Business of banking con	mpanies – some important pro	visions of Banking Regulati	on Act of 1949 – minimum cap	ital and reserves -		
restriction on commissi	ion – brokerage – discounts –	statutory reserves - cash re	eserves – books of accounts – s	special features of		
bank accounting, final a	accounts - balance sheet and pr	ofit and loss account – inter	rest on doubtful debts – rebate	on bill discounted		
– acceptance – endorser	ment and other obligations – p	roblems as per new provisi	ons.			
			Group discussion on			
Module 2	Accounts of insurance	Participative learning	-	8 Sessions		
	companies		insurance companies			
Meaning of life insura	nce and general insurance - a	ccounting concepts relating	g to insurance companies - Pro	eparation of Fina		
accounts of insurance c	ompanies – revenue account a	nd balance sheet.				
Module 3	Inflation accounting	Experiential Learning	Preparation of inflation	10 Sessions		
		.	account			

Need – Meaning – definition – importance and need – role – objectives – merits and demerits – problems on current purchasing power method (CPP) and current cost accounting method (CCA).

			Case study analysis on an	
Module 4	Investment accounting	Participative Learning	organization's investment	10 Sessions
			accounts	

Introduction – classification of Investment – Cost of Investment – cum-interest and ex-interest – securities – Bonus shares - right shares – disposal of Investment – valuation of investments – procedures of recording shares – problems

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 4. Assignment 1: Written assignment on a case study on an organization's investment avenues and its accounting process.
- 5. Assignment 2: Report on the experiential Learning activity on preparation of inflation accounts of a selected business organization.

Reference

Textbook

1. S P Jain and K. L. Narang: Financial Accounting- I, Kalyani Publishers

Reference

- 1. R L Gupta, Advanced Accountancy, Sultan Chand 2.
- 2. Shukla and Grewal, Advanced Accountancy, S Chand
- 3. Jawaharlal, Managerial Accounting, HPH

PU library link

- 1. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-0206/full/html
- 2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html-

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Monica S
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: International Financial Reporting L-T-P-C 0
COM3055	Standard 0 3
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Concepts of Accounting
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course Description	The objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive understanding of the international financial reporting standards to be followed by a business organization. This course covers the foundation of IFRS, recognition criteria for assets and liabilities, presenting of financial statements and group

reporting standards		concepts of IFRS process of setting IFRS- Prace	o Sessions				
Introduction to	Participative learning	Group presentation on the	8 Sessions				
		1					
-	-	/					
CO1: Define IFRS (Knov CO2: Discuss the recogn	CO1: Define IFRS (Knowledge) CO2: Discuss the recognition criteria for investment properties (Comprehension)						
	<u>(1)</u>						
	CO1: Define IFRS (Know CO2: Discuss the recogn CO3: Prepare the financi CO4: Illustrate a consoliThe objective of the cour Reporting Standards arIntroductionto international financial	CO1: Define IFRS (Knowledge) CO2: Discuss the recognition criteria for investment CO3: Prepare the financial statements as per IFRS (A CO4: Illustrate a consolidated financial statement (A The objective of the course is to familiarize the learn Reporting Standards and attain Employability thr Introduction to international financial Participative learning	CO2: Discuss the recognition criteria for investment properties (Comprehension) CO3: Prepare the financial statements as per IFRS (Application) CO4: Illustrate a consolidated financial statement (Application) The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Intern Reporting Standards and attain Employability through Problem Solving Metho Introduction to international financial Participative learning				

Module 3		Presentation of financial statements	Experiential Learning	Preparation of financial statements as per IFRS	10 Sessions
Outline for the	preparation	of financial statements - S	tatement of financial position	on; Comprehensive income sta	tement; Statemen
of changes in e	quity (SOCE)	, IAS 18 - Revenue. Elem	ents of financial statements	as per IFRS - Non-current ass	ets; current assets
equity; non- cu	ırrent liability	; current liability; revenu	e; cost of sales; distribution	costs; administrative expense	s; financial costs
profits attribut	able to owner	rs of controlling interest a	nd non-controlling interest	 Practical problems on each el 	lement.
Module 4		Accounts of Groups	Participative Learning	Case study analysis on an organization's consolidated financial statements	10 Sessions
Concept of gro	up – need for	consolidated financial st	atements - Preparation of c	onsolidated financial statemen	ts – Procedure fo
the preparatior	of consolida	ted financial position state	ement – treatment of pre-acq	uisition profit; goodwill arising	on consolidation
	101 consonaa	ieu intanciul poblitori biute			5
on-controlling		ir value –Practical problem			
0	interests at fa	ir value -Practical problem	ms.		
Targeted Appl	interests at fa	ir value -Practical problem ols that can be used: PP	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal	k Method	
Targeted Appl Project work/A	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal ect/Assignment proposed	k Method for this course:	
Targeted Appl Project work/ 6. Assignn	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal f ect/Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS.	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal f ect/Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta	k Method for this course:	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal f ect/Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS.	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business Reference	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal f ect/Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS.	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business Reference Text book	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report s organizatior	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn n.	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal f ect/Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS. tion of financial statements of i	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business Reference Text book 5. Roadma	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report s organizatior	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn n.	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal ect /Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta ning activity on the prepara	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS. tion of financial statements of i	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business Reference Text book 5. Roadma Reference	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report s organization ap to IFRS and	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn n.	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal ect /Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta ning activity on the prepara dards by CA Shibarama Trij	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS. tion of financial statements of i	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business Reference Text book 5. Roadma Reference 1. IFRS exp	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report s organization ap to IFRS and plained – a gu	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn n. d Indian Accounting Stand	ms. T, Videos and board & Chal ect /Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta ning activity on the prepara dards by CA Shibarama Trij	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS. tion of financial statements of 2	-
Targeted Appl Project work/A 6. Assignn 7. Assignn business Reference Text book 5. Roadma Reference 1. IFRS exp 2. IFRS cor	interests at fa lication & Too Assignment: M nent 1: Writte nent 2: Report s organization ap to IFRS and plained – a gu ncepts and ap	ir value –Practical problem ols that can be used: PP Mention the Type of Proj n assignment on evolution t on the Experiential Learn n. d Indian Accounting Stand	ms. <u>T, Videos and board & Chal</u> ect /Assignment proposed n of regional accounting sta ning activity on the prepara <u>dards by CA Shibarama Trij</u> ng Media g, Bharath law house private	k Method for this course: ndards to IFRS. tion of financial statements of 2	-

PU library link

- 4. <u>https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JIABR-10-2019-0206/full/html</u> Earning quality after implementation of IFRS.
- 5. <u>https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MEDAR-12-2017-0253/full/html-</u> Effect of IFRS 10 and 11

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY : XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Monica S
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM3056	Course Title: Mergers & Acquisitions Type of Course: Core, Theory.	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge about Organizational structure, basic co Knowledge in Business world.	oncepts of Acc	ounting ar	ld Fir	nance	, General
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The primary objective of the course is to develop a com acquisitions from the perspective of the corporate executive of the acquisition process including corporate strategy, va	ve. This course	e will cover	all n	najor	elements

	transaction structures and takeover defense. This will enable students to use real-world applications to develop skills necessary to prepare and evaluate the rationale for a proposed transaction.							
Course Out Comes	 Identify the Type Explain the Merge Compute the value Discuss the various 	4. Discuss the various takeover approaches of a business organization (Application)						
Course objective	,		e learners with the concepts blem Solving Methodologies	Ũ				
Course Content:	-		<u> </u>					
Module 1	Introduction to mergers & acquisitions	Participative learning	Case study on types of mergers	8 Sessions				
Topics : Introduction – Fo		ng, M&A, Joint ventures, Sel	ll-off and Spin-off, divestitures,	LBO, MBO, MLP,				
ESOP – Types of Mergers	s - Theories of Mergers - Inter	nal and external change for	ces contributing towards M&A	activities – Impact				
of M&A on stakeholders				-				
Module 2	Merger process	Participative learning	Group discussion on Organizational and Human aspects of M&A	8 Sessions				
Topics : Identification of aspects – Managerial asp	6 6	ng the deal – Due diligence	– M&A integration – Organiza	tional and Human				
Module 3	Merger valuation and cross border mergers & acquisitions	Experiential Learning	Preparation of merger valuation report	10 Sessions				

Factors affecting valuation – Valuation Basics – Asset Based Valuation, Income Based Valuation – Market Based Valuation. Cross border Mergers & Acquisitions: Reasons, Strategies and Performance.

	Takeovers and legal		Case study an	nalysis on the	
Module 4	aspects of mergers &	Participative Learning	impact of	Mergers &	10 Sessions
	acquisitions		Acquisitions		

Meaning of Takeover – Types of Takeovers – Hostile takeover approaches – Takeover approaches – Anti-takeover amendments – SEBI takeover code. Provision of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:

- 8. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 9. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.

R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.

R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.

R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

- 1. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: <u>https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</u>
- 2. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: <u>https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410</u>

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY: XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Monica S
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
	Dr. Pradeep Kumar
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM3059	Course Title: Auditing Principles and Practices Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	 Basic Communication Knowledge of basic terminologies in accountin Knowledge about purpose of Auditing in an or 	0				
Anti-requisites	Nil					

Course Description	applications. It also enables	the students to unc	the principles and methods derstand the powers and resp ties in the auditing process	onsibilities of auditors			
Course Out Comes	CO 1: Recognize the basic co	oncepts of Auditing	ŗ				
	CO 2: Discuss the meaning a	and objectives of In	ternal control				
	CO 3: Explain the Importance	ce and types of Vou	aching				
	CO 4: Show the verification	CO 4: Show the verification and valuation of assets and liabilities					
	CO 5: Summarize the powers, duties and liabilities of Auditors						
Course objective	,		e learners with the concepts o h <mark>Problem Solving Methodo</mark>	0 1			
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING			the 11 sessions			
of Auditing - Preparation	Definition – Objectives – Difference a before commencement of new Au re & Significance of tax audit – Cos	ıdit - Audit notebo	ok – Audit working papers –	0			
Module 2	INTERNAL CONTROL	Type of class activity	s Specifically mention t class activity	the 10 Sessions			
regards: Wage payments,	ng and objectives. Internal Check Cash Sales, Cash Purchases. Internaternal Check and Internal Audit	0,					

Module 3	VOUCHING		Type of class activity	-	ifically me activity	ntion the	10 Sessions
Meaning - Definition -							
Cash Sales, Receipts fro		s of the sales of	Investments. Vou	iching	of Payments	s: Cash Purc	hases, Payment to
Creditors, Deferred Rev	enue Expenditure.						
Module 4		Type of clas activity	ss Specifically mention the activity	class	10 Sessions		
Targeted Application &	Tools that can be us	sed: PPT, Video	os and board & Ch	alk Me	ethod		
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste	e of Project/Ass em.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of	ent: Mention the Typ	e of Project/Ass em.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of 2Prepare Audit repo	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste	e of Project/Ass em.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of 2Prepare Audit repo Reference Text book 1. P N Reddy & Appann	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste ort of Educational Inst naiah, Auditing, Text	e of Project/Ass em. titutions. book.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of 2Prepare Audit repo Reference Text book	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste ort of Educational Inst naiah, Auditing, Text	e of Project/Ass em. titutions. book.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of 2Prepare Audit repo Reference Text book 1. P N Reddy & Appann	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste ort of Educational Inst naiah, Auditing, Text	e of Project/Ass em. titutions. book.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of 2Prepare Audit repo Reference Text book 1. P N Reddy & Appann 2. TR Sharma, Auditing,	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste ort of Educational Inst naiah, Auditing, Text , Sahitya Bhavan, Tex	e of Project/Ass em. titutions. book. took.					
Project work/Assignme 1. Preparation of 2Prepare Audit repo Reference Text book 1. P N Reddy & Appann 2. TR Sharma, Auditing, Reference	ent: Mention the Typ internal Control syste ort of Educational Inst naiah, Auditing, Text , Sahitya Bhavan, Tex Auditing, Sultan Cha	e of Project/Ass em. titutions. book. t book. and					

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02686909110005445/full/html

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY: XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Kamal Agarwal
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Regulatory	Framework of Banking					
COM3040	Type of Course: Disciplin		L- T- P- C		0		
				3		0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Financial System.						
	Banking Rules and Regula	tions.					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course will enable the students to learn the framework of banking. It provides a student with an understanding of basic banking structure. The course is both conceptual and analytical in nature and needs fair knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. The students can develop the critical thinking and analytical skills. It will also enhance the banking decision making process in them assignments.						
Course Out Comes	CO2: To provide a founda CO3: To improve knowle	of the course the students sl pts in banking and the regu tion in the structure and fu dge of current and future is nt in observation, analysis	lation thereof. nctioning of bank sues of banks.		king		
Course objective		is to familiarize the learner	s with the concep	ots of Regu	ilatory	Fran	nework
Course Content:							
Module 1	Regulatory framework of Bank.				11 S	essio	ns
	ing, Constitution of Banks, RE ol over Co-operative Banks, Re			cole of RB	l, Gove	ernme	ent as a

Module 2	Organization of Banks			10 Sessions
Topics: Licensing c	of Banking Companies, Branch Lic	ensing, Paid up Capital and	d Reserves, Shareholding in Ba	nking Companies
- 0	king Companies, Board of Directo	e i i	0	· ·
	loyment, Control over Manageme	Ũ		
1	Regulation of Banking	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	^	
Module 3	Business			10 Sessions
	BI to Issue Directions, Acceptance			
Regulation of Paym	ent Systems, Internet Banking Gu	idelines, Regulation of Mo	oney Market Instruments, Banl	king Ombudsmar
Reserve Funds, Main	ntenance of CRR, SLR, Assets in Ir	idia.		
	Banking			
	Documentation and			10 Caralana
Module 4	amalgamation			10 Sessions
Instruments, Inspec	counts & Balance Sheet, Audit & A tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses.			
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina	ncial Supervision, Acquis	ition of Undertakings, Amalg	
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Applicatio	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses.	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha	ition of Undertakings, Amalg lk Method	
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Applicatio Project work/Assign	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses.	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha ect/Assignment proposed	ition of Undertakings, Amalg lk Method	
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Application Project work/Assign 10. Assignment of	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses. on & Tools that can be used: PPT nment: Mention the Type of Proje	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha ect/Assignment proposed in India.	ition of Undertakings, Amalg lk Method for this course:	
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Application Project work/Assign 10. Assignment of	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses. on & Tools that can be used: PPT nment: Mention the Type of Proje on Evaluation of Banking Business	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha ect/Assignment proposed in India.	ition of Undertakings, Amalg lk Method for this course:	
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Applicatio Project work/Assign 10. Assignment of 11. Project on "Ba	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses. on & Tools that can be used: PPT nment: Mention the Type of Proje on Evaluation of Banking Business	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha ect/Assignment proposed in India.	ition of Undertakings, Amalg lk Method for this course:	
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Applicatio Project work/Assign 10. Assignment of 11. Project on "Ba Reference Text book	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses. on & Tools that can be used: PPT nment: Mention the Type of Proj e on Evaluation of Banking Business ank audit & Inspection- a critical s	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha ect /Assignment proposed in India. tudy of regulatory framew	ition of Undertakings, Amalg Ik Method for this course: ork"	amation of Bank
Instruments, Inspec Winding up of Bank Targeted Application Project work/Assign 10. Assignment of 11. Project on "Ba Reference Text book 6. Banking Law	tion and Scrutiny, Board for Fina s, Penalties for offenses. on & Tools that can be used: PPT nment: Mention the Type of Proje on Evaluation of Banking Business	ncial Supervision, Acquis , Videos and board & Cha ect /Assignment proposed in India. tudy of regulatory framew ry Framework by Andreas	ition of Undertakings, Amalg Ik Method for this course: ork"	amation of Bank

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARJ-12-2021-0359/full/html

E resources:

1. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh Assistant professor
	School of Commerce
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and department
	Designation
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM3041	Course Title: FinTech for Commercial Bank Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T-P- C	3	0 0	3
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-requisites	Corporate Finance				
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Course Description	The course will enable t	the students to learn the fra	amework of banking. It pro	wides a student with an			
	understanding of basic banking structure. The course is both conceptual and analytical in nature and						
	needs fair knowledge	of corporate finance. The	e students can develop th	e critical thinking and			
	analytical skills. It will a	also enhance the banking d	lecision making process in	them with AI.			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion	on of the course the studen	ts shall be able to:				
		volution of banking, the or		ommercial bank			
		and the economic and socia					
		ess how financial technolog		e function and			
		stitutions, especially banks		arias thair unique			
		istinguishing features of ba					
		characteristics as businesses, and their sources of value-added in the economy. CO4: To appraise how banks identify, measure and control risk and the effect of risk on					
	profitability and growth	-					
	1 5 0						
Course objective		rse is to familiarize the lear		Fintech for Commercia			
	Bank and attain Emplo	<mark>oyability</mark> through <mark>Problen</mark>	<mark>n Solving Methodologies.</mark>				
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction	Type of class activity	Content Reading	11			
Topics: Origin and Gr	owth of Banking in India - U	nit Vs Branch Banking - Fu	inctions of Commercial Ba	nks - Nationalization o			
Commercial Banks in Ir	ndia - Emerging Trends in Cor nce – OMBUDSMAN.	6					
0	Bank of the past vs						
~~~~~	Bank of the past vs Bank to the Future	Type of class activity	Presentation	11			
Module 2	Bank to the Future						
Module 2 Topics: Purpose and a	-	s, Importance of Its in Toda	ay's and Tomorrow's bank				

Module 3	FinTech in Banking	Type of class activity	Case Study	11
Topics: Diverse univer	rse of FinTech, Banking CxOs	: overall landscape and dee	ep lives in Block chain a	nd digital currencies, Peer
to peer lending, Open Ba	anking, AI.	-	-	
	Fintech In Retail			
Module 4	Banking	Type of class activity	Case Study	12
<b>Topics:</b> Concept of e Challenges, Role of Big o	e2e journey, Highlights of Re data.	etail banking, Overarching	g Role of Data in Bank	s, Government & privacy
Targeted Application &	<b>Tools that can be used:</b> PP	T. Videos and board & Ch	alk Method	
	ent: Mention the Type of Proj			
Reference Text book				
7. Money, Banking, 0134524061	and the Financial System (3rd	d Edition) by R. Glenn Hul	obard and Anthony Pat	rick O'Brien. ISBN: 978-
	books and reference book mer	ntioned in the CC should b	e same as CHO)	
Reference			/	
Reference 1. <u>https://www.pyn</u>	books and reference book mer		/	mmercial-credit-
Reference 1. <u>https://www.pyn</u> <u>landscape/</u>	nnts.com/digital-first-bankin	ng/2022/bank-fintech-colla	/	mmercial-credit-
Reference 1. <u>https://www.pyn</u> <u>landscape/</u>		ng/2022/bank-fintech-colla	/	mmercial-credit-

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

**E** resources:

2. https://www.coursera.org/learn/banking-and-financial-institutions

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Nidhi Shankar Singh
	Assistant professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM3043	Course Title: Risk Management in Banking Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of Banking and Finance					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course will enable the learners to be competent of perspective. It will equip them with the required know			•	0	nt

Course Out Comes	On successful completi	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
	1	CO1: Understand the credit risk issues prevailing in the bank and how it reflects on the non-						
	performing assets	1 0						
	CO2: Explain the role	of regulation and monetary j	policy in stabilizing	a financial system and				
		e impacts and contagion effe						
	5	nage liquidity and solvency						
	5	ancial statements and compa		01				
		0	e risk, foreign exchar	nge risk, operational risk, off-				
	balance-sheet risk, etc.	in any financial system.						
Course objective	The objective of the cou	urse is to familiarize the lear	pers with the concer	ats of Risk Management in				
Course objective		nployability through Probl						
Course Content:								
Module 1	Overview of Risk Management	Type of class activity	Lecture	11 Sessions				
Overview of Risk Mana	gement in Banking and Fina	ncial Markets, Liquidity & S	olvency Risk: Overv	riew of Liquidity and				
Solvency, Managing Liq	uidity (CRR and SLR), Man	aging Solvency & Capital Ac	dequacy (BASEL - I)	, Liquidity Risk				
Management; Operation	nal Risk: Measuring and Mai	naging Operational Risk.						
Module 2	Risks in Banking	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions				
Credit Risk: Risks in Re	tail Lending, Risks in Lendi	ng to SMEs, Measuring and	Managing Credit Ri	sk. Monitoring Credit Risk.				
	0	Overview of Interest Rate R	0 0	0				
				Ũ				
	<u> </u>	anaging IRR: Duration Gap						
Module 3	Asset Securitization	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions				
Asset Securitization: An	Overview, Basic Attributes,	, Cash Flows and Structuring	g, Payment Structure	e; Types of Securitizations:				
		Credit Card Securitization.						

Module 4	BASEL and Regulation	Type of class activity	Specifically mention the class activity	10 Sessions
Basel II Guidelines for Cap	oital Adequacy, Basel	III Guidelines for Capital Adequ	uacy, Measuring Risks using St	ress Test,
Regulation and Monetary	Policy for Banks, Nee	d for Independence of Central E	Banks, 2008 Financial Crisis.	
Targeted Application & T	ools that can be used	: PPT, Videos and board & Ch	alk Method	
Project work/Assignment 13. Case Study Based A	<i>y</i> 1	f Project/Assignment proposed	d for this course:	
Reference	0			
Text book				
8. Credit Managemen	t, Indian Institute of B	anking & Finance. MacMillan P	ublishers India Limited.	
Reference				
1. Risk management,	Indian Institute of Bar	nking & Finance. MacMillan Pul	olishers India Limited.	
PU library link				
Paste the link of reference	e articles from KNIM	BUS as per the course content.	(Two links mandatory)	
E resources:				
https://www.youtube.com	v/watch?v=T2b8VTr7	AFk&t=3s		
https://archive.nptel.ac.in	-			
		X for EMPLOABILITY throug	h Problem Solving methodol	ories This is
attained through assessme				
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha			
	Assistant Professor			

	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Advance	ed Financial Management	t L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
COM3044	Type of Course: Disci	pline Elective Theory	L- 1-1- C	5	0	0	5
Version No.	1.0						
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Concepts of Account	nting and Financial Manag	gement				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description		oviding the requisite know ired amount of funds fro ure.	0	0		· ·	, <b>1</b>
Course Out Comes	CO1: Understand the p CO2: Ability to find ou CO3: Apply financial c CO4: Manage short-te	on of the course the stude principles and advanced co t the best course of action oncepts and principles in rm resources of a business ncial management decision	oncepts used in fina among several fina overall managemen firm	ancial mana ancial optio nt of an ent	ons erpriso	е	3
Course objective	The objective of the co	urse is to familiarize the l in <mark>Employability</mark> througl	earners with the co	oncepts of A	Advan	ced F	
Course Content:		v			-		
Module 1	Elements of Finance	Type of class activity	Specifically menti activity	on the class	⁵ 11	Sess	ions

Equity/Ordinary Shares: Fundamentals of Equity Shares; and Issue Procedures; Term Loans, Debentures / Bonds and Securitization: Terms Loans; Debentures/Bonds/Notes; and Securitization; Hybrid Financing Instruments: Preference Share Capital; Convertible Debentures/ Bonds; Warrants; and Options; Venture Capital Financing: Theoretical Framework; and Indian Venture Capital Scenario; Lease Financing and Hire-Purchase Finance: Lease Financing; and Hire Purchase Finance.

	CAPITAL			
Module 2	STRUCTURE	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions
	THEORIES.			
Introduction - Capital Struc	ture - Capital Structure	e Theories - Net Income	Approach - Net Operating Inc	ome Approach -
Traditional Approach – MM	Approach – Problems.			
Module 3	<b>Business Valuation</b>	Type of class activity	Lecture	10 Sessions
Business Valuation: Concept	ual Framework of Valua	ation; Approaches/Metho	ods of Valuation; and other App	roaches to Value
Measurement; Option Valuat	tion: Concept and Types	s of Options; Option Pay	offs; Call Option Boundaries; Fa	ctors Influencing
Option Valuation and The Bl	ach Cabalas Ontion Dria	na Madal		

Option Valuation; and The BI	ack-Scholes Option Prici	ing Model.	
Module 4	Corporate	Type of class activity	Lecture

Corporate Restructuring: Conceptual Framework; Financial Framework; Tax Aspect of Amalgamation; Merger and Demergers; Legal and Procedural Aspects of Mergers/Amalgamations and Acquisition/Takeovers; and other forms of Corporate Restructuring; Financial Management of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs): Peculiarities of PSUs with Focus on Accounting and Finance; Financial Decisions in PSUs; Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in PSUs; and Disinvestment in Public Sector Enterprises

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Restructuring

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course:** 

14. Project Work

15. Case Based Assignment

Reference

**10 Sessions** 

#### Text book

9. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.

10. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

## Reference

1. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

**E resources:** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Catalogue prepared by	
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Financial Markets & Services	L- T-P-		0		
COM3047	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	С	3		0	3
Version No.	1.0					

<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Basic knowledge on Ind	ian Financial System		
	Basic Knowledge about	different financial Marke	ts and financial services	
Anti-requisites	Nil			
Course Description	To provide the student a basi financial services in India.	ic knowledge of financia	al markets and to familia	rize them with majo
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the CO1: Discuss the Indian Finan CO2: Identify the differences be CO3: Understand the Regulate CO4: Understanding the leasin	cial System and compone etween Money Market ar ory framework relating to	ents. (Knowledge) nd Capital Market (Compre o merchant banking in India	
Course objective	The objective of the course is Service and attain Employabil		1	nancial Markets and
Course Content:			<u> </u>	
Module 1	Financial Markets	Lecture & Flipped Learning	Lecture & Flipped Learning	11 Sessions
	arkets- Meaning, nature and type	s- Money market – function	ons, organisation and instru	monte · Indian mono
Topics: Financial Ma	0, , , , ,	5 Money market function		ments., mutan mone
-	Capital Markets – functions, or	-	0	-
market – An overview	0	ganisation and instrume	0	-
market - An overview	Capital Markets – functions, or	ganisation and instrume	0	
market – An overview primary and secondary Module 2	Capital Markets – functions, or markets; Functions of stock excl	ganisation and instrume hanges in India. Lecture & Flipped Learning	nts. Indian debt market; Ir Lecture & Flipped Learning	ndian equity market
market – An overview primary and secondary <b>Module 2</b> Topics: Overview of	Capital Markets – functions, or markets; Functions of stock exch <b>Financial Services</b>	ganisation and instrume hanges in India. Lecture & Flipped Learning	nts. Indian debt market; Ir Lecture & Flipped Learning	ndian equity market

Module 4	Derivatives	Lecture & Flipped Learning	Lecture & Flipped Learning	10 Sessions
Topics: Meani	ng, uses and Needs, Benefits, Ty	pes of derivatives- Future, For	ward, Option, Swaps and	Hedging.
0 11	ation & Tools that can be used:			
	signment: Mention the Type of I	Project/Assignment proposed	d for this course:	
16. 17.				
Reference &Tex	(11			
NEIGIEIRE QIEA				
1 MYKhan "Fir		on ? Ravi M Kishore "Financi	al Management" Tayman	n's 6th edition 3 Bhole
	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition		0	
L.M. and Jitendra	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition Mahakud "Financial Institution	ns & Markets – Structure, Grov	wth & Innovations", TMH	
L.M. and Jitendra	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition	ns & Markets – Structure, Grov	wth & Innovations", TMH	
L.M. and Jitendra	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition Mahakud "Financial Institution	ns & Markets – Structure, Grov	wth & Innovations", TMH	
L.M. and Jitendra Saunders & Marc PU library link	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition Mahakud "Financial Institution	ns & Markets – Structure, Grow arkets & Institutions", TMH, 5	wth & Innovations", TMH	
L.M. and Jitendra Saunders & Marc PU library link R1: https://link.s	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition a Mahakud "Financial Institution cia Millon Cornett, " Financial Ma	ns & Markets – Structure, Grow arkets & Institutions", TMH, 5 3-030-44248-4	wth & Innovations", TMH th edition.	
L.M. and Jitendra Saunders & Marc PU library link R1: https://link.s R2 <u>https://librar</u>	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition a Mahakud "Financial Institution cia Millon Cornett, " Financial Ma springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3	ns & Markets – Structure, Grow arkets & Institutions", TMH, 5 8-030-44248-4 657/51891/1/9781000442038.pd	wth & Innovations", TMH th edition.	
L.M. and Jitendra Saunders & Marc PU library link R1: https://link.s R2 <u>https://librar</u> R3: <u>https://directe</u>	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition a Mahakud "Financial Institution cia Millon Cornett, " Financial Ma springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3 y.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.120	ns & Markets – Structure, Grow arkets & Institutions", TMH, 5 8-030-44248-4 657/51891/1/9781000442038.pd	wth & Innovations", TMH th edition.	
L.M. and Jitendra Saunders & Marc PU library link R1: https://link.a R2 <u>https://librar</u> R3: <u>https://directe</u> E resources:	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition a Mahakud "Financial Institution cia Millon Cornett, " Financial Ma springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3 y.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.120	ns & Markets – Structure, Grow arkets & Institutions", TMH, 5 3-030-44248-4 657/51891/1/9781000442038.pd 12854/46537	wth & Innovations", TMH <u>th edition.</u>	I 5th edition. 4. Anthony
L.M. and Jitendra Saunders & Mard PU library link R1: https://link.a R2 <u>https://librar</u> R3: <u>https://directe</u> E resources: NPTEL, SWAYA	nancial Services", TMH, 7th edition a Mahakud "Financial Institution cia Millon Cornett, " Financial Ma springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3 y.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.120 pry.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.	ns & Markets - Structure, Grow arkets & Institutions", TMH, 5 3-030-44248-4 557/51891/1/9781000442038.pd 12854/46537 nk related to the course can b	wth & Innovations", TMH th edition. <u>f</u> e mentioned in this section	I 5th edition. 4. Anthon

Catalogue prepared	Dr.Sathyanarayana Gardasu
by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
	Mention name of a subject expert from the same domain and department Designation
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3045	Course Title: Stock and Commodity Markets Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L-T- P- C	3	0	3
Version No.	1.0		5	0	5
Course Pre-requisites	Basic understanding on the Stock and Commodity markets.				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This course presents and analyzes Securities, such as st commodities. These instruments have become extremely popul decades, as they allow one to tailor the amount and kind of r changes in interest rates, exchange rates, stock prices, commod are used by institutions as well as investors, sometimes to hed to take on additional risk motivated by views regarding future	ar investmen isk one takes dity prices, ir lge (reduce) u	t tools ov , be it ris iflation, v inwanted	er the pas sk associat weather, e	t several ted with tc. They

Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the cours			
	CO1: Explain various concepts relatin			omprehension)
	CO2: Describe the functions of stock E	0 . 0	,	
	CO3:Outline the Patterns of Trading &		0	
	CO4: Explain the types of Transaction			ension)
	CO5: Ascertain the size of volumes of	Commodities. (Com	prehension)	
Course objective	The objective of the course is to fami	liarize the learners v	with the concepts of Stock	and Commodit
	Market and attain Employability thr	ough <mark>Problem Solvi</mark>	<mark>ng Methodologies.</mark>	
Course Content:				
	AN OVERVIEW OF STOCK AND	Article Review	Private placements of shares / Buy back of	9 Sessions
Module 1	COMMODITIES MADVETS		Shares / Duy Dack Of	) OC3310113
Module 1	COMMODITIES MARKETS		shares	
Topics: Primary Marke	COMMODITIES MARKETS et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market	-	shares ements of shares / Buy ba	nck of shares, Issu
Topics: Primary Marke	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo	-	shares ements of shares / Buy ba	nck of shares, Issu
Topics: Primary Marke mechanism. Meaning <b>Module 2</b>	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market STOCK MARKET	, differences between Discussion	shares ements of shares / Buy ba stock market and commo Functions of stock Exchange	ack of shares, Issu odities market. 8 Sessions
Topics: Primary Marke mechanism. Meaning <b>Module 2</b> Topics: History, Men	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market	, differences between Discussion Functions of stock	shares ements of shares / Buy ba stock market and commo Functions of stock Exchange Exchange, on line trad	ack of shares, Issu odities market. 8 Sessions ing, role of SEB
Topics: Primary Marke mechanism. Meaning <b>Module 2</b> Topics: History, Men	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market STOCK MARKET nbership, Organization, governing body,	, differences between Discussion Functions of stock	shares ements of shares / Buy ba stock market and commo Functions of stock Exchange Exchange, on line trad	ack of shares, Issu odities market. 8 Sessions ing, role of SEB
Topics: Primary Marko mechanism. Meaning Module 2 Topics: History, Men Recognized Stock Excl Module 3	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market STOCK MARKET nbership, Organization, governing body, hanges in India (brief discussion of NSE an TRADING IN STOCK MARKET	, differences between Discussion Functions of stock d BSE). Derivatives of Participative Learning	shares         rements of shares / Buy base         Functions of stock         Functions of stock         Exchange         Exchange, on line tradition         Presentation	ack of shares, Issu odities market. 8 Sessions ing, role of SEB (in brief). 8 Sessions
Topics: Primary Marko mechanism. Meaning Module 2 Topics: History, Men Recognized Stock Excl Module 3 Topics: Patterns of Tra	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market STOCK MARKET nbership, Organization, governing body, hanges in India (brief discussion of NSE an	, differences between Discussion Functions of stock d BSE). Derivatives of Participative Learning of Speculations – Ac	shares ements of shares / Buy ba stock market and commo Functions of stock Exchange Exchange, on line tradition stocks: Meaning, types Presentation	ack of shares, Issued odities market. 8 Sessions ing, role of SEB (in brief). 8 Sessions r Charges –
Topics: Primary Marko mechanism. Meaning Module 2 Topics: History, Men Recognized Stock Excl Module 3 Topics: Patterns of Tra	et, Secondary Market (Stock Market), Depo of Commodities and Commodities Market STOCK MARKET nbership, Organization, governing body, hanges in India (brief discussion of NSE an TRADING IN STOCK MARKET ading & Settlement – Speculations – Types	, differences between Discussion Functions of stock d BSE). Derivatives of Participative Learning of Speculations – Ac	shares ements of shares / Buy ba stock market and commo Functions of stock Exchange Exchange, on line tradition stocks: Meaning, types Presentation	ack of shares, Issued odities market. 8 Sessions ing, role of SEB (in brief). 8 Sessions r Charges –

between i hysical &	Future Market, options on comm	loundes exchanges		
Module 5	TRADING IN COMMODITY MARKETS	Case Study Analysis	Patterns of Trading & Settlement	8 Sessions
Patterns of Trading &	& Settlement, Efficiency of Comm	nodity Markets - Size of volun	nes of Commodities	
<u> </u>	n & Tools that can be used: PP ment: Mention the Type of Pro			
Text book	eee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/ )), Indian Financial Institutions, I	<u> </u>	cGraw Hill, New	
Reference				
R1.Saunders, Financi	ial Markets and Institutions, 3rd	edition, Tata McGraw Hill.		
R2. B. Kulkarni – Co	mmodity Markets & Derivatives			
R3. Khan, Indian Fin	ancial Systems, 6th edition, Tata	McGraw Hill		
-				
E resources:				

## https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/8073533

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JADEE-06-2022-0126/full/html

## MOOC courses-

- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg91/preview</u>
- <u>https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc19_mg39/preview</u>
- <u>https://www.udemy.com/course/commodity-trading-with-trading-strategies/</u>

**Co Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY :** XXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue granged has	Drug (Col: Couch are the and V
Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sai Sushmitha. V
	Assistant Professor,
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
the Academic Council	

Course Code: COM2014	Course Title: International Accounting Type of Course: Core, Theory Only Course	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0	•					
Course Pre-requisites	<ul><li>Basic Communication</li><li>General Knowledge of Accout</li><li>Knowledge about Business W</li></ul>						
Anti-requisites	NIL					1	
Course Description	the student with various concepts financial reporting differences, fin international accounting, Introducti	basic knowledge about the international acco international accounting addresses comple nancial reporting in different countries, on to Foreign Currency Translation and an aintain the books of accounts in various form al statements.	xity, v Specia overvi	olume, 1 issue ew of	and es in IFRS.		
Course Out Comes	differences. [Understand]	national accounting meaning and major inter				-	
	CO 2: Explain the various countries legal issues, accounting standards, consolidation of accounts, tax systems etc. <b>[Understand]</b> CO 3: Identify the Special issues in international accounting. <b>[Understand]</b>						
		of Foreign Currency Translation. [ <b>Apply</b> ]					

	CO 5: Determine t	he ethical consider	ations and judgments that underlie financial reporting de	cisions under		
	IFRS, emphasizing the importance of transparency, accuracy, and integrity. [Apply]					
Course objective	This course is designed to improve the learner's <b>EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS</b> by using <b>EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING</b> Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study.					
Course Content:			· · · · ·			
Module 1	Introduction to International Accounting	Assignment	EXPLORE THE ROLE OF FRAMEWORK FOR PRESENTATION AND PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. AND HIGHLIGHT DRIVERS POPULAR FOR ACCOUNTING ACROSS BOUNDARIES	12 Sessions		
	- major international d	-	national Accounting in the context of increasing conncial reporting and their classifications.	mplexity and		
	Financial					
Module 2	Reporting in Major Economies	Case Study	Cross-Border Taxation and Earnings Repatriation	8 Sessions		
	Reporting in Major Economies Jnited States, United K	ingdom, Australi	Repatriation ia, France, Germany, Netherlands and Japan. (Mod			
- 0	Reporting in Major Economies United States, United K g standards, consolidati Challenges in International Accounting and Financial	ingdom, Australi	Repatriation ia, France, Germany, Netherlands and Japan. (Mod			
Financial reporting in U legal issues, accounting <b>Module 3</b> Special issues in interna	Reporting in         Major         Economies         United States, United K         g standards, consolidati         Challenges in         International         Accounting and         Financial         Reporting	ingdom, Australi on, and tax syste Case study	Repatriation         ia, France, Germany, Netherlands and Japan. (Moderns)         Transfer Pricing Dilemma: XYZ Corporation, with subsidiaries in three countries, faces a	ule discusses 12 Sessions		
Financial reporting in U legal issues, accounting <b>Module 3</b>	Reporting in         Major         Economies         United States, United K         g standards, consolidati         Challenges in         International         Accounting and         Financial         Reporting	ingdom, Australi on, and tax syste Case study	Repatriation         ia, France, Germany, Netherlands and Japan. (Moderns)         Transfer Pricing Dilemma: XYZ Corporation, with subsidiaries in three countries, faces a transfer pricing challenge.	ule discusses 12 Sessions		

	Foreign		corporation employed or could have employed	Sessions	
	Currency		to mitigate the challenges mentioned above.		
	Translation		Evaluate the effectiveness of these strategies.		
Overview - Exchange	Rates & its types - Meth	ods of Currency	Translation - International Financial Reporting Stan	dards	
		-	es in Foreign Exchange Rates) - Translation of Finan		
	N N	0	lating Foreign Currency Financial Statements of For		
Subsidiaries.	0 0 5	,	0 0 5	0	
Module 5	An Overview of			12	
Module 5	IFRS	Case Study	GAAP to IFRS Transition	Sessions	
IFRS an Overview: H	istory of IFRS - Meaning	g & Features of II	FRS - Structure of IFRS foundation and IASB Stan	dard setting	
process - Advantages	of IEPC IEPC Standard	s issued till date .	- IFRS-13 Fair Value Measurement – IFRS 16 Lease a	accounting -	
process -nuvainages	of firks – firks Standards	bouca ini aute	- II KO-15 I all value weasurement – II KO 10 Lease a	iccounting	
- 0	fferences between US GA			iccounting	
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di	fferences between US GA	AAP and IFRS an	d their adoption.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di	fferences between US GA	AAP and IFRS an			
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application	fferences between US GA	AP and IFRS an s that can be use	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign	fferences between US GA n: Book-keeping & Tools ment: Mention the Type	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project /Assig	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course:		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writir	fferences between US GA n: Book-keeping & Tools ment: Mention the Type og major international dif	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project/Assig ferences in finance	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Experi	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> ag major international dif ential Learning: Compar	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project/Assig ferences in finance	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course:		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writir	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> ag major international dif ential Learning: Compar	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project/Assig ferences in finance	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Exper- the analysis conducte	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> ag major international dif ential Learning: Compared.	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project/Assig ferences in finance	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Exper- the analysis conducte Reference Text Book	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> Ig major international differential Learning: Compared. <b>:</b>	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project /Assig ferences in finance re and contrast th	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. de financial performance of the two selected compan		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Exper- the analysis conducte Reference Text Book	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> ag major international dif ential Learning: Compared.	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project /Assig ferences in finance re and contrast th	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. de financial performance of the two selected compan		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Exper- the analysis conducte Reference Text Book T1. Choi FDS and G	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> Ig major international differential Learning: Compared. <b>:</b> ary K. Meek: International	AAP and IFRS an s that can be use of Project /Assig ferences in finance re and contrast th	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. de financial performance of the two selected compan		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Experi the analysis conducte Reference Text Book T1. Choi FDS and G E-Reading/Essentia	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> ag major international differential Learning: Compared. <b>:</b> ary K. Meek: International <b>1 Reading:</b>	AAP and IFRS an s that can be used of Project /Assign ferences in finance re and contrast the al Accounting, Pe	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. e financial performance of the two selected compan earson.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Experi the analysis conducte Reference Text Book T1. Choi FDS and G E-Reading/Essentia	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> Ig major international differential Learning: Compared. <b>:</b> ary K. Meek: International	AAP and IFRS an s that can be used of Project /Assign ferences in finance re and contrast the al Accounting, Pe	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. e financial performance of the two selected compan earson.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Exper- the analysis conducte Reference Text Book T1. Choi FDS and G E-Reading / Essentia R1. Christoper Nobe	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> ag major international differential Learning: Compared ed. <b>:</b> ary K. Meek: International <b>1 Reading:</b> s. et al: Comparative Internation	AAP and IFRS an s that can be used of Project /Assign ferences in finance re and contrast the al Accounting, Perence ernational Account	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. e financial performance of the two selected compan earson.		
IFRS 16 Vs IAS 17- di Targeted Application Project work/Assign Assignment 1: Writin Assignment 2: Exper- the analysis conducte Reference Text Book T1. Choi FDS and G E-Reading / Essentia R1. Christoper Nobe R2. H. Peter Holzerr	fferences between US GA <b>n: Book-keeping &amp; Tools</b> <b>ment: Mention the Type</b> Ig major international differential Learning: Compared ential Learning: Compared <b>:</b> ary K. Meek: International <b>1 Reading:</b> s. et al: Comparative International et all: International Accord	AAP and IFRS an s that can be used of Project /Assign ferences in finance re and contrast the al Accounting, Per ernational Account unting, Harper an	d their adoption. d: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation gnment proposed for this course: cial reporting and their classifications. the financial performance of the two selected compan earson. hting, Prentice Hall.		

**R4.** Pauline Weetman. Financial and management accounting: an introduction, Pearson Education Limited

PU E-RESOURCES LINK:

JIAAT | Journal of International Accounting, Auditing and Taxation | ScienceDirect.com by Elsevier (knimbus.com)

IFRS accounting outline for Power Purchase Agreements (wbcsd.org)

https://www-sciencedirect-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/science/article/abs/pii/S1061951810000315

Web based Resources:

W1. Module 1: Introduction to International Accounting:

https://www.investopedia.com/terms/i/ias.asp

**W2.** Module 2: Financial Reporting in Major Economies:

https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/1032373218763945

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/consignment-accounting/

**W3.** Module 3: Challenges in International Accounting and Financial Reporting:

https://www.jstor.org/stable/154671

**W4**. Module 4: Introduction to Foreign Currency Translation:

<u>https://www.kantox.com/en/glossary/foreign-currency-</u> translation/#:~:text=Foreign%20currency%20translation%20is%20the,accounting%20FX%20gains%20and%20losses.

**W5.** Module 5: An overview of IFRS:

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/ifrs/

#### **NTPEL Video:**

- 1. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lGhlkrpXcgI</u>
- 2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106135

#### **Case study references:**

 Case Study on accounting standards and international accounting: <u>https://www.thecasesolutions.com/international-accounting-and-finance-166319</u> <u>https://issuu.com/md.papon/docs/case_study_on_international_account</u>

Topics relevant to development of **"ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS"**: Students shall be able to Familiarise with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) of different countries is essential and able to adapt their accounting practices to comply with various reporting standards.

Topics relevant to development of **"EMPLOYABILITY SKILL"**: Students shall have the ability to adapt to different regulatory environments, accounting standards, and business practices in various countries is key.

, 0	
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Annette Christinal
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce
Recommended by the	
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by the	Academic Council Meeting
Academic Council	No. & the date of the meeting:

Course Code: COM3009	Course Title: Intern Type of Course: Dis	ational banking and financ		L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
CON15007	Type of Course. Dis							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge on	banking theory and finance	e.					
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	awareness about var and the risk associat	an insight about the dimens ious concepts relating to in ted. This course enables th countries which in turn pro	nternational l ne students to	bank ope o analyze	rations, interactions and ascent	ternation tain th	onal f ie eco	inance nomic
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe the e CO2: Explain the in CO3: Classify interr CO4: Examine the F	etion of the course, the stud volution of International B ternational banking operat national finance activities an TEMA ACT and the key reg involved in International I	anking. ions. nd debt prod gulations of R	ucts.	Remembe Understa Apply Analyze Evaluate	-		
Course objective	The objective of the o	course is to familiarize the tain <mark>Employability</mark> through	learners with				<mark>nal Ba</mark>	anking
Course Content:			<b>*</b>					
Module 1	International Banking	Knowledge level	Lecture, discussion	PPT	& Grou	¹ p 10	sessio	ons
0	8	bal Trends and developme operations, Corresponden			0			ent

Banking, Wholesale Banking, Retail Banking, Merchant Banking, International Financial Institutions - IMF, IBRD, BIS, IFC, ADB, Legal and regulatory aspects, Risk Management

Module 2	International Banking Operations	Comprehension level	Lecture & PPT	14 Sessions
Off-shore financial centres -	01	istics of offshore financial of	centres – Types of offshore centre	s – Benefit and
			Canters – International Banking fac	
Economic Zones (SEZs) – Reg				open
	International			
Module 3	Finance	Comprehension level	Lecture, PPT & Case study	12 Sessions
Fundamental Principles of Le	nding to MNCs, docur	mentation and Monitoring, l	International Credit Policy Agencie	s and Global
Capital Markets, Raising reso	urces: Availability feat	tures and risks of various Eq	uity and debt products like ECBs,	ADRs, ECCBs
and other types of Bonds etc,	Syndication of loans, I	Project and infrastructure Fin	nance: Investments both in India (F	II & FDI) and
abroad, Joint ventures abroad	•	-	Ň	,
	-			
Module 4	Foreign exchange	Comprehension level	Lecture & PPT	10
	management	1		Sessions
Foreign Exchange Manageme	nt Act (FEMA), Differe	ent types of Exchange Rates,	, RBI and FEDAI: their role in regu	lating Foreign
Exchange Business of Banks /	other Authorised Dea	alers, Rules regarding rate st	tructure, cover operations, dealing	room activitie
and risk management princip	les, including correspo	ondent Bank arrangements,	NRI customers and various bankin	g and
investment products available	e to them under FEMA	A, Remittance facilities		
Module 5	Risk in		Lecture, PPT & Case study	10 Sessions
	international	Comprehension level		
	banking	I		
Laws governing trade finance	0	dian stamp Act, EXIM polic	y, RBI / FEDAI guidelines, Role of	Banks,
0 0			and importers including project fi	
0	0 0	-	Currency risk, Exchange risk, legal	
of ECGC.		indice infunce. Country 115K,	currency risk, Exchange risk, regu	

Targeted Application: Cross-border transactions & Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

#### **Project work/Assignment:**

1. Review an article and write an assignment on global trends and developments in international banking in about 1000-1500 words.

2. Experiential Learning: Preparation of a project report on a selected business organization for reviewing its international finance products and service usage impact.

### **Text Books:**

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

# **References:**

R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.

R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.

R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing.

R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

### **PU E-Resources Link:**

1. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/

2. https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?accountid=177896

3. https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120

5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

# **Online Resources:**

1. https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275

2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download_center/english/11-3.13- International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf

3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/

4. <u>https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/</u>

5. <u>https://www.worldbank.org/en/about</u>

6. <u>https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket202104_study.en.pdf</u>

7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf

8. https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-bankin

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS :** Investment banking for **Employability Skills through Participative learning techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr Amit Saha			
	Assistant Professor			
	School of Commerce			
Recommended by the	3 rd BoS on 20 th December 2023			
Board of Studies on				
Date of Approval by the	21st Academic council on 6th September 2023			
Academic Council				

Course Code:	Course Title:FINANCIAL MODELLINGL- T-P-3003						
BBA3007	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory         C						
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre- requisites	<ul> <li>Basic Communication</li> <li>Basic knowledge in MS-Excel</li> <li>Familiarity with graphs and charts</li> <li>General Knowledge in business projects and stock market.</li> </ul>						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	<b>COURSE DESCRIPTION:</b> This course is intended to provide a nuanced understanding of Excel's capabilities and the theories shaping financial						

Course Objective	<ul> <li>models, this course offers profound insights into corporate decision-</li> <li>making, project selections by business firms, and the investment choices</li> <li>made by individuals.</li> <li>This course is designed to improve learners' skill development by using</li> </ul>					
	Participative Learning Techniques.					
Course Out Comes		ncial modelling concep nodels. (Understand)	ts, characteristics, and	l goals for		
	CO2: Interpret financial statements, recognizing the importance of financial statements in evaluating a company's financial well-being. (Apply)					
	CO3: Examine businesses via ratios, reports, and valuation, showcasing financial analysis in decisions. (Analyse)					
	CO4: Apply Excel for modelling, using formatting, formulas, and advanced techniques to make practical financial models from theory. (Apply)					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Financial Modelling:	Case Study Analysis	Engage students in analyzing real- world case studies showcasing how financial	11 Session s		

Techniques, Invento Application	ories, Long Lived A	Assets, Non-Current L	iabilities, Financial S	Statement
Module 3	MODELLING TECHNIQUES	Case-Based Analysis:	Present industry- specific ratios and DuPont analysis case studies, having students work individually to interpret financial performance and identify areas of improvement	10 session s
5	an industry, Valuatio	nalysis, Peer to peer and on- Discounted Cash Flo ,	5 1	
Module 4	EXCEL FOR FINANCIAL ANALYSIS	Hands-On Practice:	guiding students through advanced Excel functions and formulas for practical financial modelling tasks	10 session s
Extrapolation, Histo		l Formula Function, Ad d Sort, Charts and Grap offset, pivot tables.	vanced Modeling Te	-

Self-learning: Daily updating with the trends and current affairs on financial aspects using print media and e-media.

Participative learning: Group discussion on case studies in concepts or issues related to companies and their financial aspects.

**Project work/Assignment:** Project work for financial modeling using include the following topics:

1. Valuation of a company: This project work can involve performing a detailed analysis of a company's financials to arrive at a valuation. The project should include an extensive analysis of the company's financials and an assessment of the company's industry, competitive environment, and other relevant factors.

2. Case study on Financial Statement analysis and cash flow analysis.

#### Textbook

1. Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA (Wiley Finance) by Chandan Sengupta (Author)

### Reference

1. Mary Jackson, Mike Staunton., Advanced Modelling using Excel and VBA, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2007.

2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.

3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.

4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.

5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.

6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

PU Resources Link:

# **PU E-Resources:**

1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-in-the-21st-century/capital-asset-pricing-model/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472

2. <u>https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html</u>

2. <u>https://www-emerald-com-</u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html

3. <u>https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404</u>

4.https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-f13bd58509f3%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=121328066&db=iih

5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-the-weighted-average-cost-of-capital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

E-Materials :

- 3. <u>https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using %20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf</u>
- 4. <u>http://www.untag-</u> <u>smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan_Digital_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20modelling%20</u> <u>in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471499226.pdf</u>

Financial modelling	Financial modelling is a valuable skill in the workplace and can improve the employability				
significantly. It can l Course Code: infermed decisions a MG1261 strategies for manag	elp you understand the financial health of a company and make more Course Title: bout investments and other financial decisions. It can help you develop International Audit & ing resources and budgets, Lasr well as helping you understand the				
	ary fal worldurseth the right financial modelling skills, you can become an				
invaluable asset to an					
Catalogue	Theory     Image: Constraint of the second sec				
Catalogue Version No.	1.0 Thoused				
Course Pre-	<ul> <li>Good knowledge of Accounts and Financial Terms.</li> </ul>				
Recontriended by	4th BoarknowstedgesatothtJBysi2024 world.				
the Board of Anti-requisites Studies on	Nil				
Course Description	This course provides an introduction to the principles and practice of				
Date of Approval	Haud detection acrossil warters beld op 3rd August 2024 as money				
by the Academic	laundering, credit card fraud, telecommunications fraud, and computer				
Council	and network intrusion. The key topics of this course include defining				
	fraud in various domains; the interactions between fraud prevention and				
	fraud detection; data collection and management.				
Course Out Comes	CO1 Explain the concept of audit and assurance (Knowledge)				
	CO2 Demonstrate Planning & risk assessment Procedures				
	(Application)				
	CO3 Describe and evaluate internal controls (Knowledge)				
	CO4 Identify and describe the audit evidence obtained by the				
	auditor (Comprehension)				
	CO5 Prepare final Review & Reporting (Application				
Course objective	The objective of the course is EMPLOYABILITY of student by using				
	PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques				
L					

Course Content:			
Module 1	Explain the concept of audit and assurance		9 Sessions
Topics: Intro	duction and Course Overv	<i>ie</i>	w-The concept of audit and other assurance
engagements-Extern	al audits- Corporate gover	ma	ance-Professional ethics and code of ethics &
conduct			
	Demonstrate Planning		
Module 2	& risk assessment		8 Sessions
	Procedures		
Topics: Obtain	ning, accepting and contin	uir	ng audit engagements-Objective and general
principles-audit risl	ks-understanding entity &	its	s environment-applicable financial reporting
framework- Audit p	rocedures		
Module 3	Describe and evaluate		8 Sessions
widule 5	internal controls		8 565510115
Topics: System	of internal control-The use	ar	nd evaluation of system of internal control by
auditors-Tests of con	ntrols-External audit v/s in	ter	rnal audit-communication on internal control-
The audit of specific	items		
	Identify and describe		
Module 4	the audit evidence		8 Sessions
	obtained by the auditor		
Topics : Introducti	on and Course Overview- A	Ass	sertions and audit evidence Audit sampling
-			vidence- Automated tools and techniques- The
audit of specific item	<b>C I</b>		•
Module 5	Prepare final Review &	j	8 Sessions

Topics: Discuss the importance of the overall review in ensuring that sufficient, appropriate evidence has been obtained- Audit finalization and the final review- The Independent Auditor's Report- Explain unmodified audit opinions in the Auditor's report- Explain the impact on the auditor's report when a modified opinion is issue

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

**Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:** 18. Group Discussion

19. Case Study

Reference

Text book T1 - AUDIT AND ASSURANCE Kaplan Publishing UK

**Reference books** 

R1 - Advanced Auditing and Professional Ethics By ICAI

**R2-Effective Auditing for Corporates** 

Key Developments in Practice and Procedures-Joe Oringel

Webpages-

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13217340810889951/full/htm

**E resources:** 

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS : for Employability Skills through Problem					
Solving methodologies	/Participative Learning Techniques/ Experiential Learning, T	echniques.			
This is attained through	Participative Learning Techniques/Experiential Learning T Course Title: Tax planning and assessment component mentioned in course handout.	0 - 3			
Catalogue prepared D	T. Thoutge Course: Discipline Elective C				
by	Theory				
Recommended by 4 ^t					
the Board of	<ul> <li>Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024</li> <li>Knowledge of Accounting and taxation</li> </ul>				
requisites					
Studies on Anti-requisites Date of Approval 24					
Date of Approval 24	<b>Nil</b> 4 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024 The course is quantitative in nature and will the students to	dovelop ap			
by the Attademic Councilscription	The course is quantitative inflatare and will the stadents to	-			
Councilscription	understanding about the various heads under taxation po				
	completion of the course students will be able to effectively p	olan sources			
	of income and associated taxes.				
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be	e able to:			
Comes	CO1: Describe the concept of corporate tax planning				
	CO2: Explain the methods of tax planning				
	CO3: Summarize the treatment of income from house prop	erty			
	CO4: Explain the sources of long term capital gain				
	CO5 : Illustrate the types of tax management practice				
Course objective		The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the			
	concepts of Tax planning and Administration a	and attain			
	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies				
Course Content:					
Module 1	Corporate tax planning	9 Sessions			

Module 2	Methods of tax planning			8 sessions
Topics: Recogniz appointment durin			ining for salaried pers	sons prior to
	-			
Module 3	House Property	1		8 Sessions
-		•	vail benefit of variou	
		y Measures regard	ing minimize tax lia	bility under
business and profes	ssion			
Module 4	Long term capital			8 Sessions
	1			
ē	ong term capital g tment planning to	get benefit of dedu	elating to long term action 80 c and other	- 0
Adoption of invest	ong term capital g tment planning to	get benefit of dedu	0 0	- 0
Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5	ong term capital g tment planning to as form for minimum Tax Management	get benefit of dedu m tax liability	0 0	8 Sessions
Adoption of invest selection of busines <b>Module 5</b> Topics: Introduct	ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimum Tax Management ion. Difference betw	get benefit of dedu m tax liability veen Tax Planning a	action 80 c and other	<ul> <li>deductions</li> <li>8 Sessions</li> <li>Areas of Tax</li> </ul>
Adoption of invest selection of busines <b>Module 5</b> Topics: Introduct Management. Prep	ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimus Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. I	get benefit of dedu m tax liability veen Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ad	action 80 c and other	• deductions 8 Sessions Areas of Tax x Deduction
Adoption of invest selection of busines <b>Module 5</b> Topics: Introduct Management. Prepation	ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimum Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. I sment. Procedure F	get benefit of dedu m tax liability veen Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ad Penalties and Prosec	action 80 c and other and Tax Management lvance Payment of Ta	<b>8 Sessions</b> Areas of Tax x Deduction evisions
Adoption of invest selection of busines <b>Module 5</b> Topics: Introduct: Management. Prepat source etc. Asses <b>Targeted Applicati</b>	ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimum Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. I sment. Procedure F	get benefit of dedu m tax liability veen Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ad Penalties and Prosec	action 80 c and other and Tax Management lvance Payment of Ta cutions Appeals and re	<b>8 Sessions</b> Areas of Tax x Deduction evisions
Adoption of invest selection of busines <b>Module 5</b> Topics: Introduct Management. Prep- at source etc. Asses	ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimum Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. I sment. Procedure F	get benefit of dedu m tax liability veen Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ad Penalties and Prosec	action 80 c and other and Tax Management lvance Payment of Ta cutions Appeals and re	• deductions 8 Sessions Areas of Tax x Deduction evisions
Adoption of invest selection of busines Module 5 Topics: Introduct Management. Prepat source etc. Asses Targeted Applicati Reference Text book	ong term capital g tment planning to s form for minimum Tax Management ion. Difference betw aration of Return. I sment. Procedure F	get benefit of dedu m tax liability veen Tax Planning a Payment of Tax. Ad Penalties and Prosec <b>n be used:</b> PPT, Vi	action 80 c and other and Tax Management lvance Payment of Ta cutions Appeals and re	8 Sessions 8 Sessions Areas of Tax x Deduction evisions alk Method

4. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Sahitya Bhavan						
Publication. Course Code: BFI3010r. V Rajesh	Course Title: Internation	al na- Income Tag	⊊1. _T Vitta	3 Im Publ	0 ication	3 s.
6. B. B. Lal- Dir	ect Tapeso Konarke? Wischpin	E]Elective P	<b>-</b> C			
	Theory					
PU library link Version No.	1.0	·				
Geurse Presiuniv.k	nimbus.com/oodedgalofEina	ncialManagosiy	entopen.	umn.ec	lu/oper	ntext
EGHISITES tbooks/3						
Anti-requisites	Nil					
E resources: Course Description	The course is quantitative i	n nature, it aim	ns at pro	vidingi	insight	about
https://onlinecours	s sivayana2.amia/2002310000	<b>//pneview</b> ternat	tional	perspe	ctive.	After
Topics relevant to Solving Methodolo Course handout. Course Out Comes Catalogue prepared by Recommended	completion of the cour EMPLOYABILITY: XXX understanding about risk a gies. This is attained throu international perspective. On successful completion Dr Amit Saha CO1: Describe the concept CO2: Summarize the struc	of the course th s of internation ture of foreign	<del>ne stude</del> nal finan exchang	<del>nts shal</del> ice ge mark	l <del>l be abl</del> xet.	<del>le to: -</del>
	4 th Board Of Stibeliese 11sk Jus CO4: Explain types of cro	ss border invest	stment d	ecision	s	-
by the Board of Studies on	CO5 : illustrate the concep	t of working ca	pital ma	anagem	lent	
Gourse objective Date of Approval	24 The objective of the cour	se is to familia	arize th	e learn	ers wit	h the
	concepts of International	Financial 1	Manage	ement	and a	attain
by the Academic	Employability through Pro		Ŭ			
Council				0108100		
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to				9 Sess	sions

	1			
	International			
	Finance			
Topics: Introduction	n, Meaning, Natı	ire, scope, Importan	ce, Gold Standard, Bro	etton Woods
system, Exchange rate	e regimes, fixed a	and floating exchang	ge rates	
	Foreign			
Module 2	Exchange			8 Sessions
	Market			
Topics: Function	n and Structure	of the Forex mark	ets, major participar	nts, types of
transactions and settle	ements, Foreign	exchange quotations	s, process of arbitrage	
	Management			
M - 1.1. 0	of Foreign			0.0
Module 3	Exchange			8 Sessions
	Exposure and			
	Risk			
	• 0	, <u>,</u>	e, Economic Exposur	-
exposure, Interest rat	-	ories - Purchase Pov	wer Parity - Interest I	Rate Parity –
International Fisher E	ffect			
	Cross-Border			
Module 4	Investment			8 Sessions
Wibduit 4	Decisions			0 000310113
				<u>т,,</u>
Capital budgeting, A		-		
Decisions, Incorporat	e Kisk in Investr	ient Decisions. Fina	ncing Decisions of MI	NC's.
	Multinationa			
Module 5	1 Financing			8 Sessions
Moutle 5	Institutions			0 368810118
	and Working			

	Constal				
	Capital Managament				
	Management				
Topics: The Interr	national Bank for	r Reconstruction an	d Development, the l	nternational	
development associat	tion, The Interna	ational Finance Cor	poration, Internation	al monetary	
fund, Export and Imp	ort financing.		_		
Targeted Application	& Tools that ca	n be used: PPT, Vi	ideos and board & Ch	alk Method	
Reference					
Text book		_			
	Iultinational Fin	ancial Managemen	t, New Delhi : Ceng	age Pvt Ltd,	
2015					
Reference	1	· 1			
I. Machi Raju Int	ernational Finan	cial Management, H	IPH, 2008.		
PU library link					
https://doaj.org/articl	e/000cb7b031604	185fa412b5c5dcc8ff1	<u>16</u>		
E resources:					
https://arctest.dev.np	tel.ac.in/courses/	/110/105/110105031/			
Topics relevant to	EMPLOYABILI	<b>FY:</b> XXXXXX for 1	E <b>mployability</b> throu	gh <b>Problem</b>	
Solving Methodolog	<b>ies.</b> This is atta	ined through asses	ssment component n	nentioned in	
course handout.					
Catalogue prepared	Dr. Thoufeeq				
by	1				
Recommended by	4 th Board of Stu	dies, 11 th July, 2024			
the Board of		-			
Studies on					

Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held of	on 3 rd Augu	st 2024		
by the Academic Course Code:	<b>Course Title: Costing Techniques for</b> <b>Managerial decisions</b>		3	0	3
CONISOSI	Wallageriar decisions	L-T -		0	
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	<b>P-</b> C			
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	1. Knowledge of Accounting				
requisites					
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course	The course is quantitative in nature and	d will help t	the stuc	dents to	o gain
Description	insights about types of costing and its ap	pplicability	in busi	ness.	
Course Out	On successful completion of the course t		s shall k	oe able	to:
Comes	CO1: Explain the concepts of Process cos	sting			
	CO2: Describe service costing				
	CO3: Summarize the methods of activit	y based cos	ting		
	CO4: illustrate balanced score card appr	roach of cos	sting		
	CO5 : Explain the practice of cost audit				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to fam				
	concepts of Costing techniques for Ma	nagerial de	ecisions and a second s	and	attain
	Employability through Problem Solving	<mark>, Methodolc</mark>	ogies		
Course Content:					
Module 1	Job and Process Costing			9 sess	sions
Topics: Job costi	ng - Batch costing - Contract costing - P	Profit from ι	ıncomp	leted -	- Cost
-	tract with Escalation clause. Process cos		-		

Losses and Gains- V	VIP with Equivaler	nt Production (FIFO	method only) - Joint	Product and
By Product (Simple	Problems)			
Module 2	Service Costing			8 sessions
Topics: Service	Costing - Costing	in different underta	akings - Transport cos	sting - Hotel
costing - Hospital c	osting - Pricing De	ecision		
Module 3	Activity Based Costing			8 sessions
Topics: Activity-	Based Costing Sys	tems, Cost Hierarch	nies, Implementing Ac	ctivity-Based
Costing, Implemen	nting, Comparing	Alternative Costi	ing Systems, Consic	lerations in
Implementing Activ	vity Based Costing	Systems, Benefits ar	nd Costs of Activity-Ba	ased Costing
Systems, Behaviora	l Issues in Impleme	enting Activity-Base	d Costing Systems, Ac	ctivity-Based
5	-	0	duction and Process In	2
U	0		vities, Activity-Based	-
0	0	0 0	indising Companies	0
Module 4	Balance Scorecard – Quality and Time			8 sessions
Quality as a Compe	titive Tool, The Fin	ancial Perspective:	The Costs of Quality -	The Internal
<b>1</b>		-	blems and Improvi	
	1 0	0	Evaluating a Compa	0
			lanced Scorecard and	
Measures				
Module 5	Cost Audit			8 sessions

Topics: Cost Record and Audit Report Rules - Assurance Standards - appointment of cost auditor - Management Reporting under Cost Audit - Internal Audit - techniques and procedures - Operational Audit- techniques and procedures - Special report for banks, shareholders Evaluation of internal control system, budgetary control system, inventory control system, management information system - Management Audit- concepts, procedures.

# Reference

### Text book

- 13. Horngren, Data, Foster,(2015), Cost Accounting A Managerial Emphasis,15thEdition, MBA Page 67 2. Pearson Education, India
- 14. Raiborn, Kinney, (2013), Cost Accounting Principles, 9thEdition, Cengage Learning Reference
  - 1. S.P. Jain, K. L. Narang,(2012), Cost Accounting Principles and Practice, 18thEdition, Kalyani Publishers, India.

# PU library link

# https://doaj.org/article/0eb6aee9089045298109fde5634543cc

# **E resources:**

# https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/101/110101132/

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by Dr. Thoufeeq

Recommended	4 th Board of Studi	es 11 th July 2024					
by the Board of	1 Dourd of Studi	2021 July, 2021					
Studies on							
	Mithew A on This Ion in A Cal	المتعاصية المتحصية المتحصية	on Prd Amana	1 20001		0	2
<b>Data set Appe</b> roval		wannie drie Eintange taalld o	L-T-P-	12024	0	0	3
6900113014ademic	Management		L- 1-P- C		0		
Council		Discipline Elective	C				
	Theory						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledg	e of Financial Manag	gement				
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is qua	ntitative in nature a	nd will help	the stu	der	nts to	o gain
Description	-	concepts of Financi	-				0
	0	apital structuring an					
	capital analysis, c	apital stractaring an		ap rear fr		4861	ileitt.
Course Out	On successful cor	npletion of the cours	e the student	ts shall	be	able	to:
Comes	CO1: Describe the	e types of Financial S	Statement				
	CO2: Explain casl	h flow and fixed capi	ital Analysis				
	CO3: Summarize	capital structuring a	and dividend	l policy			
		orking capital manag		1 5			
		entory Management a		nageme	nta	analy	vsis
Course objective		the course is to fa		<u> </u>		5	
		lvanced Financial			and		attain
	-	ough Problem Solvii	0		an	a	attain
		ough i tobletti solvil		ogies			
Course Content:							
Madula 1	Financial				0	Case	ione
Module 1	Statements				9	Sess	sions

Topics: Comparative Statement: Importance of Financial Statement, Limitations, Constructing Comparative Statement;Common Size Statement: Advantages of Common Size Statement, Limitations of Common Size Statement,Constructing Common Size Statement; Trend Analysis: Advantages of Trend Percentages Analysis, Limitationsof Trend Percentages Analysis, Method of Preparation of Trend Percentages, Precautions; Ratio Analysis:Importance, Limitations and Classification of Ratios

Module 2			l flow and d capital ysis						8 Sessions
Topics:	Fund	Flow	Statement:	Objectives	of	Funds	Flow	Statement,	Limitations,

Preparation of Funds Flow Statement; Cash Flow Statement: Direct and Indirect Methods of Cash Flow. Capital Budgeting: Features of Capital Budgeting, Importance of Capital Budgeting; Evaluations Techniques of Projects: Traditional Techniques: Pay Back Period, ARR, Time Adjusted Techniques: NPV, IRR, PI; Risk and Uncertainty in Capital Budgeting

	Capital		
Module 3	Structure and		8 Sessions
	dividend policy		

Topics: Leverage Analysis: Operating Leverage, Financial Leverage, Combined Leverage; Capital Structure: FactorsDetermining the Capital structure, Theories of Capital Structure; Cost of Capital: Significance of Cost ofCapital, Computation of Cost of Capital, EPS, EBIT Analysis; Dividend Policy: Dividend decision and valuation of Firm, Determinants of Dividend Policy, Types of Dividends, Forms of Dividend, Bonus Issue

	Working		
Module 4	Capital		8 Sessions
	Analysis		

Working Capital: Operating Cycle/Working Capital Cycle, Factors Effecting Working Capital, Importance ofAdequate Working Capital, Financing of Working Capital, Determining Working Capital Financing Mix,Working Capital Analysis, Estimation of Working Capital Requirements; Receivables Management: Costs of Maintaining Receivables, Meaning and Definition of Receivables Management , Dimensions of ReceivablesManagement

	Inventory		
	management		
Module 5	and cash		8 Sessions
	Management		
	analysis		

Topics: Inventory Management: Meaning of Inventory, Purpose of Holding Inventory, Inventory Management,Objectives of Inventory Management; Inventory Management Techniques. Cash Management: Motives for Holding Cash, Cash Management, Managing Cash Flows; Cash Management Models

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:PPT, Videos and board & Chalk MethodReference

Text book

15. Financial Management: Text and Problems by M Y Khan & P K Jain, Publisher: TMH, New Delhi.

Reference

1. Financial Management Theory & Practice by Prasanna Chandra, Publisher: TMH, New Delhi

PU library link

https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1155/2022/6279068

**E resources:** 

	https://elearn.nptel	ac in/sho	n/nntel/financial_n	nanagement-for-					
				lanagement-101-					
Cou	<del>_managers/?v=c86ec</del> rse Code:		Course Title: Fina	ancial Markets and Services	LTDC	3	0	0	3
COI	<b>M3047</b> cs relevant to E	EMPLOYA	BTypeyofxCoursex E	dis Elipting Electric chrone prob	lem Solving				
				ssment component mentioned					
C011	handout rse Fre-requisites		Knowledge	of Financial Management					
	Catalogue	Dr. Amit	Saha	of Financial Management					
Ant	i-Pequasad by		Nil						
Cou	rBernennenden	4 th Board	Cottrseissquam tita	۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲ ۲	tudents to hav	e detail	ed un	derstanc	ling abou
	by the Board of			its types and services.					-
	Studies on								
Cou	resaleut Approval	24 th Aca	demisuccessen mee	nkgtinnobthgragutsgath2024de	nts shall be at	ole to:			
	by the Academic			structure of Indian Financial S					
	Council		con Desende die	structure of manuff marchard	ystem				
			CO2: Explain type	es of Financial Services					
			CO3: Summarize	the concepts of mutual funds					
			CO4: Illustrate all	ied financial services					
			coli. mustitute un						
Cou	rse objective		The objective of th	e course is to familiarize the lea	arners with th	e conce	pts of	Financia	al Markets
			and Services and	attain Employability through I	roblem Solvii	ng Meth	odolc	ogies	
Cou	rse Content:								
			Structure of						
Мо	dule 1		Financial					11 Ses	sions
			System						

	Financial		
Module 2	Services		10 sessions
Topics: Concept, Natu	ire and Scope of Financial Ser	vices – Regulatory Framework	of Financial Services – Growth of Financial
	0 0 1	-	nt Bankers – Role of Merchant Bankers in
Issue Management – Reg	gulation of Merchant Banking	in India.	
	Mutual Funds		10 sessions
Topics: Concept and G Funds, Working of Publ	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds	0	ion and Management, Guidelines for Mutua Concept and Application – De-mat Services
	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds	0	0
Topics: Concept and G Funds, Working of Publ need and Operations-rol <b>Module 4</b>	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds le of NSDL and CSDL. Allied Financial Services	in India, Debt Securitisation –	Concept and Application – De-mat Services 10 sessions
Topics: Concept and G Funds, Working of Publ need and Operations-rol <b>Module 4</b> Topics: Venture Capi Leases – Evaluation of 1	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds le of NSDL and CSDL. Allied Financial Services Ital – Growth of Venture Cap Leasing Option Vs. Borrowir	in India, Debt Securitisation –	Concept and Application – De-mat Services
Topics: Concept and G Funds, Working of Publ need and Operations-rol <b>Module 4</b> Topics: Venture Capi Leases – Evaluation of 1	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds le of NSDL and CSDL. Allied Financial Services Ital – Growth of Venture Cap Leasing Option Vs. Borrowir	in India, Debt Securitisation –	Concept and Application – De-mat Services           10 sessions           rn under Venture Capital, Leasing – types of
Topics: Concept and G Funds, Working of Publ need and Operations-rol <b>Module 4</b> Topics: Venture Capi Leases – Evaluation of T ForfaitingDiscounting	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds le of NSDL and CSDL. Allied Financial Services Ital – Growth of Venture Cap Leasing Option Vs. Borrowir	in India, Debt Securitisation –	Concept and Application – De-mat Services           10 sessions           rn under Venture Capital, Leasing – types of Functions, Insurance Services, – Factoring
Topics: Concept and G Funds, Working of Publ need and Operations-rol <b>Module 4</b> Topics: Venture Capi Leases – Evaluation of J ForfaitingDiscounting	Objectives, Functions and Por ic and Private Mutual Funds le of NSDL and CSDL. Allied Financial Services Ital – Growth of Venture Cap Leasing Option Vs. Borrowir	in India, Debt Securitisation – ital in India – Financing Patter g, Credit Rating – Meaning &	Concept and Application – De-mat Services           10 sessions           rn under Venture Capital, Leasing – types of Functions, Insurance Services, – Factoring

2. Ravi M. Kishore, "Financial Management", Taxmann's, 6th edition

Reference

1. Clifford Gomez, "Financial Markets, Institutions and Financial Services", PHI, Eastern Economy Edition.

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/MF-10-2022-0472/full/html

**E resources:** 

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg10/preview

**Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY:** XXXXX for **Employability** through **Problem Solving Methodologies.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024

Course Code: COM3062	<b>Course Title:</b> Corporate taxation and GST	L- T- P- C	4	0	4
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of Accounting				
Anti-requisites	Nil				

Course Description	Course description should	ld focus on nature of the cou	urse (theory or practical) , nee	d and how students				
	will be benefited by stud	ying the course.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion	n of the course the students	shall be able to:					
course out comes	CO1:Describe the concep		shan be able to.					
	1	1	Tay and filing of Return					
		CO2: Summarize the procedure for Assessment of Tax and filing of Return CO3: Explain the concepts of GST CO4: Summarize the practice to Levy and collection of GST						
		epts of Time , Value and su						
Course objective			hers with the concepts of Corp	orate Taxation and				
course objective	,	opment through problem s	1 1					
	G51 to attain skin dever	opinent through problem's	orving methodologies.					
Course Content:								
	Introduction of			1=0				
Module 1	Corporate Tax			15 Sessions				
Topics: Classification a	Ind Tax Incidence on Compa	nies; Computation of taxabl	le income and tax liability of (	Company including				
Foreign Company. Taxa	ation on Dividend Income,	Minimum Alternate Tax	'MAT', Other Special Prov	visions Relating to				
Companies, Equalization				0				
	Assessment of Tax and			10				
Module 2	filing of Return			10 sessions				
Topics: Mo Procedural		ix at source, Advance paym	ent of tax, Self-assessment of	tax, Payment made				
			nd Tax Collected at Source, A					
	ling of Returns, Fee and inte							
Module 3	Introduction of GST			10 sessions				
Topics: Basics of Good	ls and Services Tax; Direct ar	nd Indirect tax, Features of	Indirect tax, Genesis of GST i	in India, Concept of				
-			GST, Constitutional Provision	-				
·		·						

Module 4	Levy and collection of GST	10 sessions
Levy and Collecti	ion of GST; Relevant definitions - Goods, Pr	rincipal, Competent authority, Government, Local authority
Manufacture, Mon	ey, taxable supply, taxable territory, services, su	applier. Concept of Supply, Charges of GST, Central Goods and
Service act 2017, In	ntegrated goods and service act 2017, Union Terr	ritory Goods and Service act 2017.Reverse Charge Mechanism.
	Time , Value and	
Module 5	supply of Goods &	10 sessions
	Input Tax Credit	
Topics: Time an	1	me of Supply of Service, Value of supply of goods, value of
Supply of Services		
Instant Tax: Constitu	ad Computation of CCT I :-1:1:1 Marchine (I	and Tay Coold Elizibility and Condition (an other I and T
-	1 5 6	nput Tax Credit, Eligibility and Condition for taking Input Tax
Credit, Computation	on of GST. Simple Problem.	
<b>Targeted Applicat</b>	ion & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and	d board & Chalk Method
P 1		
Reference		
Reference Text book		
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K	C. Singhania, Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Ta	exmann Publication.
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K Reference		
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K Reference	C. Singhania, Direct Taxes-Law and Practices, Ta ra and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practice	
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K Reference		
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K Reference 7. Dr. Mehrotr PU library link		es, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K Reference 7. Dr. Mehrotr PU library link	a and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practice	es, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
Text book 3. Dr. Vinod K Reference 7. Dr. Mehrotr PU library link https://presiuniv. E resources:	a and Dr. Goyal- Direct Taxes-Law and Practice	es, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.

	DEVELOPMENT: : Corporate Taxation for Skill Development through Problem Solving						
methodologies. This is attain	methodologies. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.						
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Kamal Agarwal						
Recommended by the	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024						
Board of Studies on							
Date of Approval by the	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024						
Academic Council							

Course Code: COM2055	Course Title: Management AccountingL- T- P- C3104							
Version No.	1.0							
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Basic Knowledge of Accounting							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	To understand the principles of cost and management accounting for application to the management functions of planning, decision-making and control. To apply the cost accounting methods & techniques to various business contexts.							
Course Out Comes	<ul> <li>On successful completion of the course the students s CO1: To understand the principles of cost and management functions and planning.</li> <li>CO2: To understand the different types of costs and of business management of manufacturing &amp; non-manu CO3: To be able to understand various cost behavior calculations.</li> <li>CO4: To understand and apply data analysis and vari decision making</li> </ul>	gement accounti cost accounti Ifacturing con s and use of a	unting ng te mpar accou	chnio ues untin	ques/met	thods in the		

Course objective				
Course Content:				
Module 1	The Nature, Source and Purpose of Management Information			15 sessions
	action proceed of planning			
<ul> <li>attributes of good ir</li> <li>✓ Data sources (mach of published inform</li> <li>✓ Cost classifications output and invento stepped fixed costs a cost units and cost c</li> </ul>	oformation – limitations of m ine/sensor, transactional and ation/data. – production and non-produ ries – analysis of product/se	anagement information d human/social) – inter action costs – elements ervice costs by function of codes in categorising es (cost, profit, investme	n in aiding decision maki rnal and external source of production and non-j n – direct and indirect c g transactions – cost beha ent and revenue centres).	es of data – uses and limitations production costs – valuation o costs – fixed and variable costs aviour and graphs – cost objects

✓ Accounting for labour – direct and indirect labour – journal and ledger entries to record labour cost – labour account – Different
remuneration methods – labour turnover and causes – labour efficiency, capacity and production volume ratios.
✓ Accounting for overheads – direct and indirect expenses – overhead absorption rates and appropriate bases – allocation and apportionment of production overheads – reapportionment of service cost centres – journal and ledger entries for manufacturing overheads – under/over absorption of overheads.
✓ Absorption and marginal costing – advantages and disadvantages – effect on inventory valuation – reconciliation of profits or losses between absorption and marginal costing.
✓ Cost accounting methods – job and batch costing – process costing – normal and abnormal losses/gains – equivalent units and cost under weighted average and FIFO methods – accounting for common costs – joint products and by-product valuation – process accounts – service/operation costing.

✓ Difference between traditional costing techniques and alternate cost accounting principles (no calculations) – activity-based costing (ABC) – target costing – life cycle costing – total quality management (TQM).

	Data Analysis and		
Module 3	Statistical		10 sessions
	Techniques		

- ✓ Topics: Sampling techniques random sampling, systematic sampling, stratified sampling, multistage sampling, cluster sampling and quota sampling choice of appropriate sampling method in a specific situation.
- ✓ Forecasting techniques structure of linear functions and equations use of high low method for splitting total cost scatter diagram and line of best fit analysis of cost data using correlation coefficient and coefficient of determination establishing linear function using regression analysis.
- ✓ Time series analysis moving average, trend and seasonal variation advantages and disadvantages of time series analysis purpose of index numbers simple and multi-item index numbering Laspeyre and Paasche indices.
- ✓ Summarising and analysing data big data and its characteristics (5Vs) three types of big data main uses of big data categorical (nominal and ordinal) and numerical (continuous and discrete) data descriptive analysis and inferential analysis.
- ✓ Mean, median and mode for ungrouped data mean for grouped data measures of dispersion including variance, standard deviation and coefficient of variation expected values properties of normal distribution interpret normal distribution graphs and tables.
- Role and features of computer spreadsheet system applications for computer spreadsheet use of spreadsheets in data analysis and cost and management accounting.

Module 4	Budgeting			10 sessions
✓ Budget preparati	ose of budgeting – planning a ion – importance of principa , labour, variable and fixed o ble budgets	l budget factor – sales bud	gets – functional budgets (p	production, raw materia
<ul> <li>Capital budgeting budget – simple between account</li> <li>Relevant cash floor</li> </ul>	g and discounted cash flows and compound interest – no ing profit and cash flow. ows for individual investmer lity – net present value (NPV)	ominal and effective interes	rates - compounding and or in annuity and perpetuity -	discounting – difference Calculate and interpre
✓ Budgetary control	ol and reporting – variance b	etween flexed budget, fixed	budget and actual results -	
	counting – controllable and u		-	
✓ Behavioural aspe	counting – controllable and u ect of budgeting – motivation geting – top down and bottor	n and performance manager	nent – managerial incentive	schemes - participativ
✓ Behavioural aspeared approach to bud _ξ	ect of budgeting - motivation	n and performance manager n up approach to budgeting	nent – managerial incentive	schemes – participativ
<ul> <li>✓ Behavioural aspear approach to budg</li> <li>Module 5</li> <li>✓ Topics: Purpose</li> </ul>	ect of budgeting – motivation geting – top down and bottor Standard Costing an Performance Measurement se and principles of standard	n and performance manager n up approach to budgeting d costing – standard cost per	nent – managerial incentive	10 sessions
<ul> <li>✓ Behavioural aspear approach to budg</li> <li>Module 5</li> <li>✓ Topics: Purpose</li> <li>✓ Variance analysis</li> </ul>	ect of budgeting – motivation geting – top down and bottor Standard Costing an Performance Measurement se and principles of standard s – sales price and volume va ole overhead total, expenditu	n and performance manager n up approach to budgeting d d costing – standard cost per riance – material total, price	nent – managerial incentive unit under marginal and abso and usage variance – labour	10 sessions orption costing. total, rate and efficienc
<ul> <li>Ø Behavioural aspears approach to budg</li> <li>Module 5</li> <li>✓ Topics: Purpose variance analysis variance – varial and efficiency value officiency val</li></ul>	ect of budgeting – motivation geting – top down and bottor Standard Costing an Performance Measurement se and principles of standard s – sales price and volume va ole overhead total, expenditu	and performance manager n up approach to budgeting d costing – standard cost per riance – material total, price re and efficiency variance – er before investigating variation variances – reconcile actua	nent – managerial incentive unit under marginal and abso and usage variance – labour fixed overhead total, expend nces – possible causes of vari l and standard figures usin	<b>10 sessions</b> orption costing. total, rate and efficienc diture, volume, capacit iance and recommende

	neasures (profitability, liquidity, activity and gearing) – non-financial performance measures – balanced
	(economy, efficiency and effectiveness) - performance measure for contract and process costing
	e utilisation – return on investment – residual income
	for service industries - performance measures for non-profit seeking and public sector organisations -
	duction – cost reduction methods – value analysis – benchmarking.
<u> </u>	Cools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method
Reference	
Text book	
4. ACCA Study Mater	
5. ACCA Study Mater	rial 2022-23 by BPP
6.	
Reference	
1. ACCA Study Mater	rial by Emily Woolf International
2. Introduction to Man	nagement Accounting by Horngren
3. Principles and Prac	tice of Cost Accounting – Ashish K. Bhattacharya
	ould be mentioned as per the program grid.
Topics relevant to develop	oment of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be able to start their own business in rural
India.	
Topics relevant to develop	oment of " EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer
and match their need acco	rdingly.
Catalogue prepared by	Ms. Monica
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	The bound of bradles, The july, 2021
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting field on 51d August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM1032	Course Title: Corporate Law and PracticeL- T- P- C4004						
Version No.	1.0						
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Basic Knowledge of Law and Accounting						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This paper is designed to develop an understanding of the fundamentals of business law. The course aims to orient the students with various business and corporate laws such as Law of Torts, Indian Contract Act, 1872, The Sale of Goods Act,1930, The Indian Partnership Act, 1932, The Companies Act, 2013, The Companies Act, 2013. The study of these laws will enable the students to acquire working knowledge about the legal framework within which business organizations operate. Further it aims to develop a sound understanding of the legal framework of business and the basic principles of law so as to apply these to various business transactions.						
Course Out Comes	After successful completion of the course the students will be able to : CO1 : Providing knowledge of the business laws applicable in India and the framework within which business houses are expected to function. CO2 : Acquaint the student with basic concepts of business laws such as the Contract Act, Sale of Goods Act. CO3 : Comprehend various provisions of Companies Act to study the formation of company, CO4 : Evaluate the various features and functioning of companies, partnership firms and LLPs. CO5 : Understand the role of insolvency laws and the procedure involved in voluntary liquidation						
Course objective							
Course Content:							
Module 1	Essential elements of the Indian legal system 15 sessions						

#### Law and the legal system

Definition- Types of lawStructure and operation of the courts, Sources of law: Case law and precedent- LegislationRules and presumptions used by the courts

#### > The General Clauses Act, 1897

Important definitions, Extent and Applicability, General Rules of Construction, Powers and Functionaries, Provisions as to Orders, Rules, etc. made under Enactments, Miscellaneous

#### > Interpretation of statutes

Rules of Interpretation of statutes, Aids to interpretation, Rules of Interpretation/construction of Deeds and Documents

Module 2	Business Law – Part A			15 sessions
----------	-----------------------	--	--	-------------

### Indian Contract Act, 1872

Formation of a contract – Simple Contract ,Offer ,Acceptance Consideration, Other essential elements of a valid contract , Performance of contract breach of contract ,Contingent and Quasi Contract, Contract of Indemnity and Guarantee, Pledge , Agency

#### > Law of torts and professional negligence

Meaning of Tort – tort of passing off – tort of negligence – defences to actions in negligence – duty of care to accountants and auditors

### > The Sale of Goods Act,1930

Formation of the contract of sale, Conditions and Warranties, Transfer of ownership and delivery of goods, Unpaid seller and his rights.

Module 3	Business Law – Part B		10 sessions
The Indian Partner	ship Act, 1932		

General Nature of Partnership, Rights and duties of partners, Reconstitution of firms, Registration and dissolution of a firm

# > The Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008:

Introduction- covering nature and scope, Essential features, characteristics of LLP, Incorporation and differences with other forms of organizations.

	Company Law - Part		
Module 4	Α		10 sessions

> The Companies Act, 2013

> Preliminary

- Essential features of company, corporate veil theory, Classes of companies, types of share capital, Incorporation of company, Doctrine of Indoor Management
- Prospectus and Allotment of Securities, Share Capital and Debentures ,Acceptance of Deposits by companies ,Registration of Charges, Management and Administration, Accounts of Companies, Audit and Auditors
- Appointment; Legal positions, powers and duties; removal of directors; Key managerial personnel, managing director, manager; Meetings of shareholders and board; Types of meeting, convening and conduct of meetings, postal ballot, meeting through video conferencing, e-voting; Committees of Board of Directors Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

### Employment law

• The formation and constitution of a company- Duties of promoters- rules of pre-incorporation contracts- Procedures for company registrationStatutory books-Article of association, , Memorandum of Association, Appointment and Qualifications of Directors, Appointment and remuneration of Managerial Personnel, Meetings of Board and its powers, Inspection, inquiry and Investigation

Module 5	Company Law – Part B			10 sessions
The Company	ies Act, 2013	L		I
Share capital – T	ypes of shares- Rights issue- bo	nus issue- Issue of Shares	at discount or premium, Dec	claration and payment o
0	tration of Charge, Loan capital		8 8	
regulation of cor	npanies-Company directors - C	ther company officers -Co	ompany meetings and resolu	itions
Provisions relati	ng to Books of Account, Provisi	one relating to Audit Au	ditors' Appointment Rotatio	on of Auditors Auditors
Report, Secretari	6	ons relating to Audit, Au	unors Appointment, Rotatio	n of Auditors, Auditors
Report, Secretari				
Insolvency la	aw :-			
Compounding o	or -Legal control over insider f offences, Adjudication, Specia on & Tools that can be used: I	l Courts, National Compa	any Law Tribunal and Appel	
	w book , McGraw Hill Educatio	on		
	s Law by N D Kapoor , Sultan (			
Reference Books				
-	omic Law by Pankaj Garj ,Taxn			
	vtar Singh - Eastern Book Com			
	ion should be mentioned as po		1 . 1 11 1 1	
I opics relevant to d India.	evelopment of "ENTREPRENI	<b>UKSHIP SKILLS</b> ": Stud	lents shall be able to start the	eir own business in rura
				178

Topics relevant to develop	ment of " EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer
and match their need accor	rdingly.
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amuthan
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM2060	Course Title: Performance Management	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The aim of the syllabus is to provide the means through which better results can be obtained from the organization, teams and individuals by understanding and managing performance within an agreed framework of planned goals, standards and competence requirements.						
Course Out Comes	<ul> <li>On successful completion of the course the student will be able to :</li> <li>CO1 : This paper underpins the knowledge and skills in the area of management accounting techniques.</li> <li>CO2 : Apply the same to evaluate the performance of both commercial and public entities with the help of budgetary control measures and standard costing tools.</li> <li>CO3 : The aim is to set out performance measurement both financially and non-financially in the context of business objectives</li> </ul>						

		derstand the technology a	isions impacting the busine nd employability as the nee	
Course objective				
Course Content:				
Module 1	Information system, data analytics and specialist cost and management accounting techniques			10 sessions
✓ Sources of informati	ion, Information systems	I	I	L
<ul> <li>✓ Uses and benefits of</li> <li>✓ Challenges and risks</li> <li>✓ Activity-based-costing</li> </ul>	ing System, Management Inf big data and data analytics s of implementing and using ng – cost drivers, calculation ive a target cost in manufact	for planning, costing, deci big data and data analyti of costs per driver & per	sion-making and performar cs in an organization	5
	costs involved at different sta	e .		
	ting – theory of constraints – unting – management of env			n a multi-product entity;
Module 2	Advanced budgetary control and standard costing			10 sessions
/ Dec d actores assotance a	such as top-bottom, bottom-	un nalling mana haaad aat		dente flaved leved ente

- ✓ Quantitative analysis using high-low method
- ✓ Applying learning curve model
- ✓ Advanced variance analysis with material mix & yield variances, sales mix & quantity variances, planning & operational variances
- $\checkmark$  Performance analysis with variances assigning the variances to the managers

	Module 3	Pricing and decision- making techniques			7 sessions
--	----------	--------------------------------------------	--	--	------------

- ✓ Concept of relevant costs determination of relevance with regard to a contextual decision opportunity costs
- ✓ Cost-volume-profit (CVP) relationship –Break-even point and margin of safety estimation of target profit in single & multiproduct scenario
- ✓ Resource optimization in light of limiting factors single or multiple factors
- ✓ Make or buy decisions.
- ✓ Factors affecting pricing of product or services
- ✓ Price elasticity of demand demand equation calculate optimum selling price with MR = MC equation
- ✓ Pricing strategies such as skimming, penetration, differential, cost-plus pricing

Module 4	Performance analysis and divisional performance			7 sessions
----------	-------------------------------------------------------	--	--	------------

- ✓ Understand & apply financial & non-financial performance indicators (KPIs)
- ✓ Using Norton's Balanced Scorecard model and Fitzgerald & Moon's Building Block model for performance measurement
- ✓ Using Value-for-money approach for not-for-profit organizations
- ✓ Economy, efficiency & effectiveness approach
- ✓ Mechanism for evaluating the performance of a business division and the divisional managers tools such as Return on Investment (ROI), Residual Income (RI)
- ✓ Impact of transfer pricing on divisional performance methods of setting transfer prices

Module 5	Risk analysis in business decisions, behavioral considerations and Employability and technology			11 Sessions
✓ Understand the	risk & uncertainty in short term	and their impact on busin	less decisions	<b>-</b>
✓ Apply technique	es of Maximax, maximin and mi	nimax regret		
✓ Use of expected	value technique			
$\checkmark$ Decision tree				
✓ Value of perfect	& imperfect information			
✓ Need to factor e impact	external considerations in perfor	mance management such	as environment, market cond	litions and stakeholde
✓ Illustrate how b	ehavioral aspects affect the perfo	rmance of an organization	n	
✓ External conside	erations and the impact on perfo	rmance.		
	ion & Tools that can be used: 1	PPT, Videos and board &	Chalk Method	
Text book				
	aterial 2022-23 by Kaplan			
	anagement - Dr. C. Appa Rao anagement - Soumendra Narain	Baachi		
• Tenormance wa	anagement - Soumenura Marant	Dagetti		
Reference Books				
Cost & Manager	ment Accounting Taxman Public	ations Pvt. Ltd. By N.S. Ze	ed	
0	ment Accounting Taxman Public	5		
<u> </u>	nent Accounting; Kalyani Publis			
	ction should be mentioned as p			
Topics relevant to	development of "ENTREPRENI	EURSHIP SKILLS": Stud	lents shall be able to start their	r own business in rura
India.				
				182

Topics relevant to develop	ment of " EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer					
and match their need accord	and match their need accordingly.					
Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sowmyashree A					
	Assistant Professor					
	School of Commerce and Economics					
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024					
Board of Studies on						
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Academic Council						

Course Code:	Course Title:		4	0	0	4
COM2056	Financial Reporting	L- T- P- C				
Version No.	1.0	•			•	
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The Financial Reporting paper aims to develop keep application of accounting standards and the concept the preparation of financial statements of single and g knowledge and skills in understanding and applying the preparation of financial statements of entities, inc those financial statements.	ual and regul roup entities. FRS Standar	atory The a ds ar	y fran aim o nd th	meworks of the syll ne theoret	of accounting for abus is to develop ical framework in

Course Out Comes	On successful completion	on of the course the stude	nt will be able to :				
	CO1 : Assess the impor	rtance of conceptual frame	work and its relevance to financial	reporting			
	CO2 : Acquire a sound	knowledge about the IFR	S/IAS principles and apply them to	account for			
	various business transa	ctions					
	CO3 : Understand the	preparation of individual	financial statements of a company u	ising the			
	knowledge about IFRS	knowledge about IFRS/IAS					
	CO4 : Understand the	preparation of consolidate	ed financial statements of a company	y using the			
	knowledge about IFRS/						
	CO5 : Using ratios and	non-financial information	n, analyse and interpret the financial	statement of a			
	company						
Course objective							
Course Content:							
	Conceptual and						
	Regulatory						
Module 1	Framework for			15 sessions			
	Financial Reporting						
Conceptual Framework	– Meaning, Need and Alter	natives – Qualitative Char	acteristics of financial information (I	Fundamental and			
Enhancing characteristi	cs) - Recognition and measu	arement criteria of elemen	its of FS - Measurement bases in fin	ancial statement			
	ntage and disadvantage of e						
Need for Regulatory H	Framework - Role of vario	ous regulatory bodies - I	Difference between principle based	l and rule-based			
framework – Standard s	setting process						
	Application of						
Module 2	accounting standards			15 sessions			
	for transactions						
✓ Property, plant, and	equipment,						
✓ Intangible assets,							
$\checkmark$ Borrowing costs,							
0							

✓ Investment pro	perty,			
✓ Impairment of				
-	sets held for sale and discontinu	led operations,		
✓ Inventory & bio		1		
✓ Provisions & co	0			
✓ Events after rep	porting period,			
✓ Accounting pol	icies, estimates & errors,			
✓ Incomes Taxes	including accounting for currer	nt tax and deferred tax,		
✓ Government G				
✓ Effects of chang	ges in foreign exchange rates,			
✓ Leases,				
✓ Financial Instru	ments (excluding hedge accour	nting & impairment of fina	ncial assets),	
	nare – Basic and Diluted	0	<i>.</i>	
✓ Fair Value Mea				
✓ Revenue recogn	nition for contracts where perfo	rmance obligations are satis	sfied over time or at a point in time	
	-	-	-	
	Preparation &			
Module 3	presentation of			10 sessions
	individual financial statements			
Thomas and lenarate		n of financial statements hu	in comparating the offects of the access	unting standar
			r incorporating the effects of the acco it or loss and other comprehensive ir	
			om a statement of cash flows for a sig	
-	ice with relevant IFRS Standard			ingre citity (ilot
0r)				

Module 4	Preparation of consolidated			10 sessions
----------	--------------------------------	--	--	-------------

	statement of financial			
	position			
Concernt of success	an agente of managent outpaidiour	l accesiate comparet of	eventual of revent over subsidiers	
1 0 1	1 1 5	1	control of parent over subsidiary repare consolidated financial states	1
ē	ion profits - circumstances wh	, j	1	nems, Concept o
pre and post-acquisiti	ion proms - circumstances wh	ere it is permitted not to c	consolidate a subsidiary	
Consolidated financia	al statements (excluding grou	up cash flow statement) f	or a simple group with one subsi-	diary and/or one
	, ee	-	Non-Controlling Interest (NCI) on	
			olidation – fair value adjustments of	
1 0	1 0		nt's investment in subsidiary in p	
			dwill impairment - effect of the dis	
	diary in the parent's individua		-	. <b>1</b>
				-
	Analysis of financial			
Module 5	statements of single			10 sessions
	entity and group			
	e -	0	counting and window dressing – I	-
			retation techniques while using o	
		and trande to address 11	sers' and stakeholders' needs. Ana	litten the timencie
	pretation of accounting ratio		sels una stakenoraers needs, ma	ilyse the illiancia
performance and post	ition of an entity using the fin	ancial statements –		-
performance and positive Using non-financial i	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform	nance evaluation, Trend analysis,	Comparison with
performance and positive Using non-financial is competition or indust	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform		Comparison with
performance and positive Using non-financial i	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform	nance evaluation, Trend analysis,	Comparison with
performance and posit Using non-financial i competition or indust not for-profit or publi	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte ic sector organisation	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform rpretation techniques - Int	nance evaluation, Trend analysis, erpretation of the financial stateme	Comparison with
performance and positive Using non-financial is competition or indust not for-profit or publication	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform rpretation techniques - Int	nance evaluation, Trend analysis, erpretation of the financial stateme	Comparison with
performance and posit Using non-financial i competition or indust not for-profit or publi Targeted Application Text books	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte ic sector organisation <b>n &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> I	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform rpretation techniques - Int PPT, Videos and board & O	nance evaluation, Trend analysis, erpretation of the financial stateme Chalk Method	Comparison with
performance and posit Using non-financial i competition or indust not for-profit or publi Targeted Application Text books • Kaplan Publishing	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte ic sector organisation <b>a &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> I ACCA Financial Reporting -	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform rpretation techniques - Int <u>PPT, Videos and board &amp; G</u> Study text and Exam Kit –	nance evaluation, Trend analysis, erpretation of the financial stateme Chalk Method • (2022-2023 exams)	Comparison with
performance and posit Using non-financial i competition or indust not for-profit or publis Targeted Application Text books • Kaplan Publishing • BPP Publishing Me	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte ic sector organisation <b>n &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> I ACCA Financial Reporting - S edia – ACCA Financial Report	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform rpretation techniques - Int <u>PPT, Videos and board &amp; G</u> Study text and Exam Kit – ing – Workbook and Prac	nance evaluation, Trend analysis, erpretation of the financial stateme Chalk Method	Comparison with
performance and posit Using non-financial i competition or indust not for-profit or publi Targeted Application Text books • Kaplan Publishing • BPP Publishing Me	ition of an entity using the fin nformation in interpretation ry average - Limitation of inte ic sector organisation <b>a &amp; Tools that can be used:</b> I ACCA Financial Reporting -	ancial statements – - Use of ratios in perform rpretation techniques - Int <u>PPT, Videos and board &amp; G</u> Study text and Exam Kit – ing – Workbook and Prac	nance evaluation, Trend analysis, erpretation of the financial stateme Chalk Method • (2022-2023 exams)	Comparison with

**Reference Books** 

- Sehgal and Sehgal (Volume 1 and 2). Advanced Accountancy. Taxmann
- Hanif and Mukherjee. Financial Accountancy Advanced Accountancy. Taxmann Publishers
- S. N. Maheswari. Advanced Accountancy. Himalaya Publishing Company
- Frank Wood. Business accounting Volume 1. Pearson Publishers

Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of **"ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS"**: Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of " **EMPLOYABILITY SKILL**": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Nasa Dhanraj
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM2059	Course Title: Audit and Assurance	L- T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0		•			

<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Basic Knowledge	e of Accounting		
Anti-requisites	Nil			
Course Description	process of carrying out	5	s is to develop knowledge and und such as external audits and intern llatory framework.	ē
Course Out Comes	CO1 : Understand the c CO2 : Understand how plans an audit CO3 : Describe and eva CO4 : Identify and desc	the auditor obtains and a luate internal controls & t cribe the audit evidence ol mportance of subsequent	nt will be able to : rance, its framework and regulation ccepts audit engagements, assesses understand internal audit btained by the auditor through audi events review, going concern princ	audit risk and it procedures
Course objective				
Course Content:				
Module 1	Audit framework & regulation			15 sessions
audit and other assurat of assurance engageme ✓ External Audits - regu of auditors - statutory external audits ✓ Corporate Governance	nce engagements - objectiv ent latory environment within v regulations governing th re - objectives, relevance	ves of an assurance engage which external audits tal ne appointment, rights, r and importance of con	nal audit engagements - nature and ement - Elements of an assurance eng ke place - reasons and mechanisms is emoval and resignation of auditor rporate governance - good corpo agement and internal control) ar	gagement - Types for the regulation s - limitations of prate governance

	itore corporate govern	ance deficiencies and rea	ommendations to allow compliand	o with codes of
—	• the structure and roles of		onimendations to anow compliant	e with codes of
1 0		•	conceptual framework, including t	he threats to the
			mental principles - the auditor's re	
	pendence, conflicts of inter		include principles the additions re	sponsionity with
	Audit planning &			4= .
Module 2	risk assessment			15 sessions
✓ Obtaining, accepting a	nd continuing audit engag	gements – preconditions fo	or an audit - importance and purpos	se of engagement
letters and their conten	ts - the overall objectives	and importance of quality	management procedures in conduc	ting an Audit
✓ Assessing audit risk -t	he components of audit r	isk the audit risks in the	e financial statements and auditor's	response to each
risk - concepts of mater	riality and performance m	ateriality - calculating mat	teriality levels from financial inform	nation
✓ Understanding the enti	ty & its environment - obt	aining an initial understan	ding of the entity, its environment a	nd the applicable
financial reporting fran	nework - the nature and p	urpose of analytical proce	dures in planning - Compute and in	terpret key ratios
used in analytical proce	edures.			
✓ Audit planning & doci	umentation - the need for	, benefits of and importan	ce of planning an audit - the conte	nts of the overall
audit strategy and aud	it plan - the difference be	etween interim and final a	udit - the impact of the work perfo	ormed during the
		nd the importance of, audi	t documentation - the form and cor	ntents of working
papers and supporting				Γ
Module 3	Internal control &			10 sessions
	Internal Audit			
/ Constance of Internet of	ntrol - the components (			
			ding internal control systems inclu-	
narrative notes, flowch	arts, organigrams and int	ernal control questionnair	es - Evaluate internal control comp	
narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifi	arts, organigrams and int cant deficiencies in intern	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control	onents, including
narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifi ✓ Test of control -comp	arts, organigrams and int cant deficiencies in intern outer systems controls in	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i ncluding general IT contr	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control rols and information processing c	onents, including
<ul> <li>narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifi</li> <li>✓ Test of control -comp objectives, control pro</li> </ul>	arts, organigrams and int cant deficiencies in intern outer systems controls in	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i ncluding general IT contr	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control	onents, including
<ul> <li>narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifi</li> <li>✓ Test of control -comp objectives, control pro organization</li> </ul>	arts, organigrams and intern cant deficiencies in intern outer systems controls in ocedures, control activitie	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i ncluding general IT contr	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control rols and information processing c	onents, including
<ul> <li>narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifie</li> <li>✓ Test of control -comp objectives, control pro organization</li> <li>✓ Communication on interval</li> </ul>	arts, organigrams and intern cant deficiencies in intern outer systems controls in ocedures, control activitie ernal controls	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i ncluding general IT contr es, direct controls and tes	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control rols and information processing costs of control in relation to variou	onents, including ontrols - control is systems in an
narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifi ✓ Test of control -comp objectives, control pro organization ✓ Communication on inter ✓ Internal audit and gove	arts, organigrams and intern cant deficiencies in intern outer systems controls in ocedures, control activitie ernal controls ernance - differences betw	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i ncluding general IT contr es, direct controls and tes	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control rols and information processing c	onents, including ontrols - control is systems in an
<ul> <li>narrative notes, flowch deficiencies and signifie</li> <li>✓ Test of control -comp objectives, control pro organization</li> <li>✓ Communication on interval</li> </ul>	arts, organigrams and intern cant deficiencies in intern outer systems controls in ocedures, control activitie ernal controls ernance - differences betw	ernal control questionnair al control – limitations of i ncluding general IT contr es, direct controls and tes	es - Evaluate internal control compo internal control rols and information processing costs of control in relation to variou	onents, including ontrols - control is systems in an

Module 4	Audit evidence and Audit Procedures			10 sessions
			statements for transactions and	
-			sts of control and substantive proc	
			l and non-statistical sampling – the	e application of th
	atistical sampling and other			
			als, bank & cash, tangible & intar	
-	lirectors' remuneration – det	ails of audit checks for the	ese items and reporting thereof - u	ise of managemen
representation	d toobrigues			
✓ Automated tools and	-	and Internal Auditors		
	- experts - service organizati ization – audit techniques	ons – internal Auditors		
▼ Not-for-profit organ	inzation – audit techniques			
Module 5	<b>Review &amp; reporting</b>			10 sessions
-	nts - the purpose of a subseq to be undertaken in performi		onsibilities of auditors regarding s	ubsequent events
-	-	e i	eviews - respective responsibilitie	es of auditors an
management reg			tity is not a going concern - procee	
-	entations - circumstances are commonly obtained	where written represent	ations are necessary and the r	matters on whic
✓ Final review – the second	he importance of the overall	review – the significance o	of uncorrected misstatements.	
			pendent auditor's report - circums	stances in which
modified audit			t on the auditor's report when a n	nodified opinion

Text books

- Audit and Assurance: Kaplan Publishing
- Audit and Assurance: BPP learning media
- Audit and Assurance: Emily Woolf International

Reference books

- S.K Basu: Auditing Principles & Techniques, Pearson
- Pankaj Garg., "Auditing and Assurance", Taxmann Publisher, 10th edition, New Delhi, 2022

Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of **"EMPLOYABILITY SKILL"**: Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Ms. Monica
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM1031	Course Title: Financial Management	L- T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					

Course Description	The objective of the syllabus is to develop students with the knowledge and skills expected of a fina	ance				
_	manager, working in finance function, in relation to understanding finance function and its					
	environment, managing working capital, investment, financing, dividend policy decisions and					
	managing risks. It also equips students with latest technology and employability skills to meet indu					
	expectations.	-				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the student will be able to :					
	CO1 : To familiarize the role and purpose of the financial management function within a business	i				
	and understand economic conditions under which the decisions are made					
	CO2 : To discuss, evaluate and apply various working capital management techniques and equip t	the				
	skills to use various investment appraisal techniques to select a project adjusting for risk and					
	uncertainty and understand specific investment decisions					
	CO3 : To understand the various sources of business finance, including dividend policy and how					
	much finance can be raised from within the business and understand cost of capital and other factors					
	that influence the choice of the type of capital raised by the business					
	CO4 : To examine principles underlying the valuation of business and financial assets, including the					
	impact of cost of capital on the value of business and to introduce different risks in business and to					
	comprehend main types of forex and interest rate risks evaluate main techniques used to manage					
	risks in business					
	CO5 : To introduce appropriate digital and employability skills in preparing for and taking the FM					
examination and to be able to use the relevant functionality and technology in profession						
<u> </u>	tackle the examination.					
Course objective						
Course Content:						
	Financial					
Madula 1	management					
Module 1	function and its 15 sessions					
	environment					
✓ The nature and purp		ıt.				

- ✓ Financial objectives and relationship with corporate strategy and objectives shareholder wealth maximization profit maximization earnings per share growth
- ✓ Stakeholders and impact on corporate objectives conflict between different objectives agency theory measuring corporate objectives ratio analysis corporate governance regulations
- ✓ Financial and other objectives in not-for-profit organisations value for money audits three Es for not-for-profit-Organisation
- ✓ The economic environment for business macroeconomic policy targets role of fiscal, monetary, interest rate and exchange rate policies in achieving macroeconomic policy targets competition policy government assistance for business green policies corporate governance
- ✓ The nature and role of financial markets and institutions market role of financial intermediaries variety of security in terms of risk and return impact of fintech
- ✓ The nature and role of money markets the role of banks and other financial institutions in the operation of the money markets interest-bearing instruments discount instruments derivative products

	Working capital		
Module 2	management and		15 sessions
	Investment appraisal		

- ✓ The nature, elements and importance of working capital cash operating cycle accounts payables and receivables management techniques liquidity and activity ratios Economic Order Quantity Just In Time preparing cash flow forecasts- trade credit bulk discounts early settlement discounts managing foreign accounts payables - centralized treasury management Baumol model and the Miller-Orr model investing short term
- ✓ Determining working capital needs and funding strategies calculate the level of working capital working capital cycle working capital funding strategies distinction between permanent and fluctuating current assets matching principle relative costs and benefits of aggressive, conservative and matching funding policies management attitudes to risk
- ✓ Investment appraisal techniques relevant cash flows payback period discounted payback period accounting rate of return Net Present Value Internal Rate of Return allowing for inflation and taxation superiority of Discounted Cashflow methods over non-Discounted Cashflow methods risk and uncertainty- sensitivity analysis to investment projects probability analysis to investment projects techniques of adjusting for risk and uncertainty in investment appraisal simulation adjusted payback risk-adjusted discount rates

✓ Specific investment decisions (Lease or buy, asset replacement, capital rationing) - leasing and borrowing to buy using the before- and after-tax costs of debt - asset replacement decisions - investment decisions under single-period capital rationing – Profitability Index – Net Present Value – reasons for capital rationing

Module 3	Business finance		10 sessions

- ✓ Sources of, and raising, business finance -short-term sources of finance overdraft short-term loan trade credit lease finance long-term sources of finance equity finance debt finance lease finance venture capital methods of raising equity finance rights issue placing public offer stock exchange listing Islamic finance concept of riba Murabaha Ijara Mudaraba Sukuk Musharaka .- internal sources of finance retained earnings increasing working capital efficiency relationship between dividend policy and the financing decision alternatives to cash dividends legal constraints, liquidity, shareholder expectations and alternatives to cash dividends
- ✓ Estimating cost of capital dividend growth model systematic and unsystematic risks capital asset pricing model estimating cost of debt estimating Weighted Average Cost of Capital using book value and market value weightings
- ✓ Sources of finance and their relative costs risk-return relationship creditor hierarchy problems high levels of gearing impact of sources of finance on financial position gearing ratio analysis cash flow forecasting lease or buy relationship between cost of capital and value of company project specific coat of capital Capital Asset Pricing Model and cost of capital
- ✓ Capital structure theories traditional view Modigliani and Miller capital structure theories pecking order theory
- ✓ Finance for small and medium sized businesses business angel financing -government assistance supply chain financing
   crowdfunding & peer-to-peer funding.
- V

Module 4	<b>Business Valuation</b>			10 sessions
	.1 1 (1 .	1 ( 1 1 )	<i>(</i> 1 · 1 · 1	· · · · ·

- ✓ Nature and purpose of the valuation of business and financial assets reasons for valuing businesses and financial assets limitations of information
- ✓ Models for valuation of shares asset-based valuation models net book value (statement of financial position) basis net realisable value basis net replacement cost basis income-based valuation models Price / Earnings ratio method earnings

yield method - cash flow-based valuation models - dividend valuation model - the dividend growth model -discounted cash flow basis.

- ✓ The valuation of debt and other financial assets valuation methods irredeemable debt redeemable debt convertible debt preference shares
- ✓ Efficient Market Hypothesis (EMH) and practical considerations in the valuation of shares weak form efficiency, semi-strong form efficiency and strong form efficiency practical considerations in the valuation of shares significance of investor speculation behavioural finance

Module 5	Risk management and technology and		10 sessions
	employability skills		

- ✓ The nature and types of risk and approaches to risk management foreign exchange risk translation risk transaction risk economic risk interest rate risk gap exposure basis risk.
- Causes of exchange rate differences and interest rate fluctuations balance of payments purchasing power parity theory interest rate parity theory four-way equivalence forecast exchange rates purchasing power parity interest rate parity structure of interest rates and yield curves expectations theory liquidity preference theory market segmentation
- ✓ Hedging techniques for foreign currency risk currency of invoice netting and matching leading and lagging forward exchange contracts - money market hedging - asset and liability management - foreign currency derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk
- Hedging techniques for interest rate risk matching and smoothing asset and liability management forward rate agreements
   interest rate swaps collars
- ✓ Use computer technology to efficiently access and manipulate relevant information
- ✓ Work on relevant response options, using available functions and technology, as would be required in the workplace
- ✓ Navigate windows and computer screens to create and amend responses to exam requirements, using the appropriate tools
- $\checkmark$  Present data and information effectively, using the appropriate tools

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Text book

• ACCA F9: Financial Management material (2022-23) from Kaplan Publishers

- ACCA F9: Financial Management material (2022-23) from BPP Publishers
- ACCA F9: Financial Management material (2022-23) from Becker Publishers
- Fundamentals of Financial Management by J. Van Horne (Author), John Wachowicz, Prentice Hall Publications, Latest Edition
- Financial Management, by I M Pandey, 2021, Pearson Publications

#### Reference book

- Fundamentals of Investment Appraisal: An Illustration Based on a Case Study by Martina Röhrich, 2007, Oldenbourg Publishers
- Investment Appraisal: Methods and Models by Uwe Götze, Deryl Northcott, Peter Schuster, Springer Publications, 2007
- The Cost of Capital: Intermediate Theory by Seth Armitage, 2005, Cambridge University Press
- Business analysis & valuation using financial statements by Krishna G. Palepu and P.M. Healy, 2015, Cengage India Private Limited

### Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of **"ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS"**: Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of "**EMPLOYABILITY SKILL**": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Mrs. Monica
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Strategic Business Leader		4	0	0	4
COM2058		L- T- P- C				

Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	Strategic Business Leader covers a blend of technical, ethical and professional skills. It tests the ability of the student to work in a stimulated real-life scenario. The syllabus brings together the core areas of Governance, Risk and Strategy, Leadership and Organisational control, change management as well as technical areas like data analytics.				
Course Out Comes	CO1 : This paper aims i and recognize the ethica CO2 : This course ident acquire and apply along the business strategies a CO3 : This course object position, develop strate CO4 : This course will I use of data analytics for CO5 : This course will o	I framework that manag ifies the various profession with the application of the nd their impact on busin tive is to equip students gic choices and implement help the student identify decision making.	tand the principles applicable t ers need to adopt while discha onal skills that a professional n the knowledge, skills and expe	rging their duties. nanager needs to rtise required to assess assessing strategic change management. he business entity and strategic position,	
Course objective		<b>r</b>			
Course Content:					
Module 1	Governance and Leadership			15 sessions	
governance systems; Pub	olic sector governance - Co	mpare & contract the pri	ch to governance; Role of ins nciples of governance in priva lements of six capitals; internal	te sector, public sector	

duties of directors, functions of the Board, composition & balance of the Board diversity; responsibility of the Board for risk management systems & internal control; Importance, purposes, roles & responsibilities of non-executive directors and the various committees within effective governance;

Qualities of leadership – role of effective leadership, identify key leadership traits for successful formation and implementation of strategy and change management; Discuss the importance of leadership in defining and managing organisational culture; leadership qualities- key ethical and professional values underpinning governance; Analyse organisational culture, to recommend suitable changes using models like cultural web

Module 2Strategy and RiskManagement	15 sessions
-------------------------------------	-------------

Concept of strategy – importance of strategy, strategic decisions, JSW – strategic management - strategic position, strategic choice and strategic action ; use of models like PESTLE, Porter's diamond , Porter's five forces, Value chain for strategic management. Identify organisation's capabilities and competencies in light of the strategic position assessment of these for sustaining competitive position, use of SWOT model to assess organisation's abilities to assess its capabilities;

Identification, assessment & Impact; relationship between organisational strategy and risk management strategy, distinguish between strategic and operational risk, measurement of risk, framework of risk management systems, concepts of risk appetite and risk response, strategic & operational risks, assessing severity & probability of risk events, TARA framework for risk responses by management, monitoring of risks management strategies

			0	
16 1 1 0	Technology and	l data		10 .
Module 3	1			10 sessions
	analytics			

Use of mobile & cloud technology with their benefits & risks, cloud v/s owned hardware & software, use of big data & data analytics for strategy development, use of data analytics for decisions regarding product development, marketing & pricing, explain the value chain of E-business, IT systems security & control; Benefits of Machine learning and use of artificial intelligence to support strategic decisions and pursuit of corporate objectives.

	Financial Planning		
Module 4	and Organisational		10 sessions
	control and audit		

Relationship between business strategy and financial objectives, developments in financial technology, alternative structures for finance function such as partnering, outsourcing, shared or global business services, role of fiancé function in investment decisions, financial reporting, tax implications, financial KPIs and ratios use of advanced cost and management accounting techniques, Features of effective internal control system – information flow for internal control – evaluating effectiveness of internal control

5	, i i		aste – importance of internal audit adit – linkage with financial reportin			
Module 5	Change management			10 sessions		
concepts of FinTech, POP assess organization cultur assessing effectiveness of managing change projects	Enabling organization success through organizing, disruptive technology, talent management & performance excellence using concepts of FinTech, POPIT, Baldridge model and empowerment; Different types of strategic change & amp; its implications – assess organization culture using Balogun & Hope Hailey's contextual features – managing change using Lewin's 3 stage model – assessing effectiveness of organizational processes &; change therein using Harmon's process-strategy matrix – leading and managing change projects – post project reviews					
Targeted Application & T Text book	<b>Fools that can be used:</b> I	PT, Videos and board & C	Chalk Method			
<ul> <li>ACCA approved study</li> <li>Strategic Management</li> <li>Corporate Governance</li> <li>Reference book</li> <li>Project Management - I</li> <li>Strategic Management a Hunger</li> </ul>	- Frank T Rothearmel, Hii - Marc Georgen Prasanna Chandra	-	sustainability - Thomas L Wheelen	and David		
	-		ents shall be able to start their own	business in rural		
India. Topics relevant to develop	oment of " EMPLOYABII	LITY SKILL": Students sh	all be able to understand the pulse of	of rural customer		
and match their need acco	rdingly.					
Catalogue prepared by	Ms. Monica					
	Assistant Professor					
1	School of Commerce an	d Economics				

Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM2062	Course Title: Strategic Business Reporting	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The module requires you to establish your ability aim of the syllabus is to evaluate, discuss and apply the preparation and interpretation of corporate assessment of management's stewardship and stakeholders. The syllabus requires students to standpoints, not only from the point of view of t perspective of a variety of different stakeholders su further requires the evaluation and assessment of their implications for a range of stakeholders and a	y the concepts, reports in var the informati examine corp he preparer of ich as investors the reporting of	princ ious ion 1 orate corp and	riples cont need rep orate fina	s and prac texts inclus s of a c porting from e reports nce provid	tices that support uding the ethical liverse group of om a number of but also from the ders. The syllabus

Course Out Comes	On successful completi	on of the course the studer	at will be able to :		
Course Out Comes	<b>1</b>			maa of	
	CO1 : Understand the importance of Conceptual Framework and discuss the importance of				
	professional and ethical behaviour in corporate reporting CO 2 : Generate report on the financial performance and position of entities in the context of various				
			nce and position of entities in the co	ntext of various	
	accounting issues discu	-	1 • 1 • 1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	
	- 0	idated financial statement	s which involve transactions with fo	breign group	
	entities	1		. 1 1 1	
			in the context of social, environmen	tal, national and	
	international corporate	- 0		<i>(</i> <b>1 1 1</b>	
		erpret the implications of c	changes in accounting regulations of	n financial	
	reporting				
Course objective					
<b>Course Content:</b>					
	Ethical Code of				
	Conduct and				
Module 1	Conceptual			9 Sessions	
	Framework				
			re of Qualitative characteristics of us		
			ts - Recognition and derecognition c	riteria - Selecting	
a measurement base - Pres	entation and Disclosure	in financial statements.			
				ć	
			vance & Importance of ethical & pr		
	ē	ē	hics in digital age -Impact of ethic	al and unethical	
behaviour - Consequences		principles			
	Reporting of				
Module 2	financial			9 Sessions	
	performance – Part I				

Criteria for revenue recognition, Accounting requirements relating to revenue earned from a contract with a customer, Recognition of contract costs as an asset, Revenue recognition in following situations: performance obligations satisfied over time, sale with a right of return,

consignment arrangements, warranties, variable consideration, principal versus agent considerations and non-refundable up-front fees.

Non-current tangible & intangible assets – Recognition, subsequent measurement and derecognition, Accounting for non-current assets held for sale, Accounting for Investment Properties, Accounting for borrowing costs, Government grants -Recognition and measurement of provisions & contingent liability/assets including onerous contracts, environmental provisions and restructuring provision - Accounting for events after reporting period.

	Reporting of		
Module 3	financial performance – Part II		9 Sessions

Share based payments (SBP) including equity settled and cash-settled SBP - Modifications, Cancellations and Settlements of SBP - Fair value measurement, principles of highest and best use - Most advantageous and principal market - Fair value Hierarchy – judgements required in selecting and applying accounting policies, accounting for changes in estimates and reflecting corrections of prior period errors – Preparing Interim financial reports – Reporting related party transactions

Financial instruments (FI) - Initial recognition, subsequent measurement and derecognition of financial asset and liabilities - Reclassification of financial assets - Account for derivatives, and simple embedded derivatives Hedge Accounting and Hedge effectiveness - General approach to impairment of financial instruments

Accounting for leases in books of lessee and lessor - Remeasurement of lease liability - Separation of lease contract - Exemption under lease accounting - Sale and leaseback transactions

Employee benefits – Short term and long term, Accounting for defined contribution plans and defined benefit plans - Curtailments and Settlements, Asset Ceiling tests - Reporting requirements of small and medium-sized entities (SMEs) - Difference in reporting for a SME and full IFRS - Simplifications in SME standard.

Module 4	Group financial statements			9 Sessions
Principle of busin	ess combination- identifying the	e acquirer & applying th	e control principle – cost o	f business combination ·
-	gnition & measurement of ident			
-	st (NCI) - Accounting principles		1	
	dated financial statements - Circ			
	can be exempted -Preparing grou			
and associates.	1 1 00	1	0	0, 0
Changes in group	structure			
· · ·	for discontinued operations an	d acquisition of subsidia	ry with a view to sale – In	nplications of changes in
	t and loss of control over subsidia	1	5	
-	ies with or without loss of contro			
-				
Foreign currency	transaction			
0	<b>transaction</b> functional currency and the pre		ccount for the consolidation	on of foreign operations
Translation into f		sentational currency - A		on of foreign operations
Translation into f	unctional currency and the pre pries, associates and joint arrange	sentational currency - A		on of foreign operations
Translation into f	functional currency and the pre pries, associates and joint arrange Potential changes in	sentational currency - A		on of foreign operations
Translation into f including subsidia	unctional currency and the pre pries, associates and joint arrange Potential changes in accounting	sentational currency - A		
Translation into f including subsidia	unctional currency and the pre pries, associates and joint arrange Potential changes in accounting regulations and	sentational currency - A		on of foreign operations
Translation into f	Potential changes in accounting regulations and Interpretation of	sentational currency - A		
Translation into f including subsidia Module 5	Potential changes in accounting regulations and Interpretation of financial statements	sentational currency – A ments, and their disposal		9 Sessions
Translation into f including subsidia Module 5 Analysis & interp	Potential changes in accounting regulations and Interpretation of financial statements pretation of financial information	sentational currency – A ments, and their disposal	erformance – financial & no	9 Sessions
Translation into f including subsidia Module 5 Analysis & interp measures includir	Potential changes in accounting regulations and Interpretation of financial statements pretation of financial information ag earnings per share and addition	sentational currency – A ments, and their disposal	erformance – financial & no s (APM)- Impact of environi	9 Sessions on-financial performanc mental, social, and ethica
Translation into f including subsidia Module 5 Analysis & interp measures includin factors on addition	Potential changes in accounting regulations and Interpretation of financial statements oretation of financial information ag earnings per share and additio nal performance measures – Imp	sentational currency – A ments, and their disposal	erformance – financial & no s (APM)- Impact of environi inability reporting – Integra	9 Sessions on-financial performanc mental, social, and ethica ted Reporting – Concept
Translation into f including subsidia Module 5 Analysis & interp measures includin factors on addition Objective and Ho	Potential changes in accounting regulations and Interpretation of financial statements pretation of financial information ag earnings per share and addition	sentational currency – A ments, and their disposal n and measurement of p nal performance measure ortance of effective susta capitals - Importance an	erformance – financial & no s (APM)- Impact of environi inability reporting – Integra d need of segmental inform	9 Sessions on-financial performanc mental, social, and ethica ted Reporting – Concept nation, Identification and

ethical factors on additional performance measures.

Accounting implications of first-time adoption of new accounting standards – Understanding issues and deficiencies leading to changes to an accounting standard - Impact of current issues in corporate reporting which include:

- ✓ accounting for digital assets
- $\checkmark$  accounting for the effects of a natural
- ✓ disaster,
- ✓ climate change
- ✓ a global event
- $\checkmark$  going concern assessments

Discuss the impact of current issues in corporate reporting such as presentation and disclosures, materiality in context of financial reporting and Management Commentary – Developments in sustainability reporting and sustainability standard - Current issues in financial reporting including criticisms on accounting standards

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Text book

- Kaplan Publishing ACCA Strategic Business Reporting Study text and Exam Kit (Sep 2022 June 2023 exams)
- BPP Publishing Media ACCA Strategic Business Reporting Workbook and Practice Revision Kit (Sep 2022 June 2023 exams)
- Corporate Financial Reporting and Analysis: A Global Perspective Wiley; 4th edition (8 February 2019) S. David Young, Jacob Cohen and Daniel.A. Bens

Reference book

- Financial Reporting and Financial Statement Analysis for Calcutta University McGraw-Hill; First edition (30 January 2020) Hanif and A. Mukherjee
- Global Financial Accounting and Reporting: Principles and Analysis Cengage Learning EMEA (25 March 2006) Peter Walton and Walter Aerts

Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of **"ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS"**: Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of "**EMPLOYABILITY SKILL**": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sowmyashree A
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

Course Code: COM2064	Course Title:Advanced Financial ManagementL- T- P- C4004
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre-requisites	Basic Knowledge of Accounting
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course Description	The aim of the syllabus is to apply relevant knowledge, skills and exercise professional judgment as expected of a senior financial executive or advisor, in taking or recommending decisions relating to the financial management of an organization in private and public sectors. This syllabus develops upon the core financial management knowledge and skills covered in the Financial Management syllabus and prepare candidates to advise management and/or clients on complex strategic financial management issues facing an organization.

Course Out Comes	<ul> <li>On successful completion of the course the student will be able to :</li> <li>CO1 : Explain and evaluate the role and responsibility of the senior financial executive or advisor in meeting conflicting needs of stakeholders and recognise the role of international financial institutions in the financial management of multinationals</li> <li>CO2 : Evaluate potential investment decisions and assessing their financial and strategic consequences, both domestically and internationally</li> <li>CO3 : Assess and plan acquisitions and mergers as an alternative growth strategy</li> <li>CO4 : Evaluate and advise on alternative corporate re-organisation strategies</li> <li>CO5 : Apply and evaluate alternative advanced treasury and risk management</li> </ul>					
Course objective						
Course Content:						
Module 1	Financial Management Function & Environment 15 sessions					
Framework for Risk Management – Inter-	- Management of Financial I Management - Capital Invest connectedness of Functional	ment Monitoring - Advis Areas - Resolution of Sta	f Organizational Performance and ing Board of Directors - Best Pra akeholder Conflicts - Ethical Fran t Issues - Integrated Reporting and	ctice in Financial nework - Ethical		
Developments in Ma		Financial Planning Frame	stitutions and Markets and thei work for a Multinational Organiz s			
Module 2	Cost of capital & International corporate finance		-	15 sessions		

$\checkmark$	Approaches to capital structure - capital structure theories and their impact on cost of capital & company valuation - use	
	of MM prepositions in financial management.	

✓ Sources of international finance – Euro bonds, Euro Dollar & Foreign currency bond markets – concept of Islamic financing & products thereof such as Murabaha, Mudaraba, Musharaka, Ijara and Sukuk bonds – role of IMF and WTO

Module 3	Advanced investment appraisal techniques including international investment appraisal		10 Sessions
	mvesiment appiaisai		

- ✓ Merits & demerits of traditional techniques like NPV and IRR use of modified IRR concept of duration and modified duration adjusted present value method (APV) (impact of financing on project NPV) use of options theory in evaluating investment projects having embedded real option (using Black-Scholes model) Assessing Value at risk (VaR model) multi-period capital rationing (linear programming (only setting up LP problem & interpreting the output) estimating project specific cost of capital using MM model and process Beta and CAPM
- ✓ Financial evaluation of international projects estimating exchange rates using purchasing power parity (PPP) and interest rate parity (IRP) equations applying Fischer equation estimating cash flows and estimating relevant cost of capital effect of double taxation avoidance agreements exchange controls & withholding taxes

	0	0	0	
	"Mergers &	z		
	acquisitions" and "Re	-		
Module 4	organisation &	2 Z		10 Sessions
	Reconstruction"			

- ✓ Use of Mergers and Acquisitions for Corporate Expansion Evaluation of Acquisition Proposals Developing an Acquisition Strategy - Choosing Appropriate Target - Creating Synergies - Reasons for Failure - Reverse Takeovers - Global Regulatory Framework - Key Aspects of Takeover Regulation - Defensive Tactics for Hostile Takeover.
- ✓ Business Re-Organisation Meaning and Types Divestments, Demergers and Spin-Offs, Management Buy-Outs and Buy-Ins, Firm Value - Reconstruction Schemes - Types of Financial Reconstruction - Financial Reconstruction and Firm Value - Leveraged Buy-Outs.

✓ Market Response to Financial Reconstruction -Principles of Business Valuation - Asset-Based Models - Market-Based Model	5 -
Cash-Based Models - Valuation of High Growth Start-Ups& firms with Product Options - Methods of Financing Mergers	; -
Assessing a Given Offer	

✓ Effect of an offer on Financial Position and performance

Module 5	Advanced risk management			10 Sessions			
<ul> <li>Role of treasury in financial risk management – organising treasury function (centralised v/s decentralised) – transaction, translation &amp; economic risks related to currency fluctuations – currency hedging tools (internal – currency of invoice, leading &amp; lagging, matching, netting and external – forwards, futures, options &amp; swaps, money market) candidates are expected to illustrate working knowledge of setting up the hedging.</li> </ul>							
00	<ul> <li>Managing interest rate risk through different techniques (internal – matching &amp; smoothing, asset/liability management, external – forward rate agreement (FRA), futures, options and swaps)</li> </ul>						
<b>Targeted Application</b>	& Tools that can be used: Pl	PT, Videos and board & Ch	alk Method				
Text book							
-	A Study text and Exam kit 2022						
	tudy text and Exam kit 2022-23						
• Fundamentals of Fi	nancial Management by Euger	ne F. Brigham Joel F. Hous	ton				
Reference book							
Corporate Finance	Theory and Practice by Mauriz	io Dallocchio, Yann Le Fur	, Pascal Quiry, Antonio Salvi, Pier	rre Vernimmen			
• Multinational Business Finance by Eiteman, David K. Stonehill, Arthur I. Moffett, Michael H.							
Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.							
Topics relevant to development of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be able to start their own business in rural							
India.							

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer					
and match their need acco	rdingly.				
Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Sowmyashree A				
	Assistant Professor				
	School of Commerce and Economics				
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024				
Board of Studies on					
Date of Approval by the24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Academic Council					

Course Code: COM2063	<b>Course Title:</b> Advanced Audit and Assurance	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.	1.0							
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Basic Knowledge of Accounting							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	The aim of Advanced Audit and Assurance is to analyze, evaluate and conclude on the assurance engagement and other audit and assurance issues in the context of best practice and current developments							
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the student will be able to :         CO1 : Demonstrate the ability to work effectively and efficiently on assurance and other service         engagement within a professional and ethical framework and develop the knowledge, competence,         skepticism and skills of an auditor         CO2 : Assess and recommend appropriate quality control policies and procedures in practice         management and recognise the auditor's position in relation to the acceptance and retention of         professional appointments							

	<ul> <li>CO3 : Identify and formulate the work required to meet the objectives of audit assignments; apply the International Standards on Auditing; evaluate findings and the results of work performed and draft suitable reports on assignments.</li> <li>CO4 : Identify and formulate the work required to meet the objectives of non-audit assignments.</li> <li>CO5 : Understand the current issues and developments relating to the provision of audit-related and assurance services.</li> </ul>				
Course objective					
Course Content:					
Module 1	RegulatoryEnvironment &Professional andEthical Consideration	9 sessions			

✓ International regulatory frameworks for audit and assurance services - the need for laws, regulations, standards and other guidance relating to audit, assurance and related services - the need for the legal and professional framework - the role of the audit committee and its impact on audit and assurance practice

✓ Money laundering - International methods for combatting money laundering - the scope of criminal offences of money laundering and how professional accountants may be protected from criminal and civil liability

✓ Laws and regulations - Compare and contrast the respective responsibilities of management and auditors concerning compliance with laws and regulations - the auditors' considerations of compliance with laws and regulations and plan audit procedures when possible non-compliance is discovered - how and to whom non-compliance should be reported – withdrawal from engagement

✓ Code of ethics - the fundamental principles and the conceptual framework approach - Identify, evaluate and respond to threats to compliance with the fundamental principles - the effectiveness of available safeguards - importance of professional scepticism in planning and performing an audit

- ✓ Fraud & error response to circumstances which indicate a high risk of error or fraud responsibilities of management and auditors for fraud and error how, why, when and to whom fraud and error should be reported and the circumstances in which an auditor should withdraw from an engagement
- ✓ Professional Liability circumstances in which professional accountants may have legal liability and the criteria that need to be satisfied for legal liability to be recognized the factors to determine whether or not an auditor is negligent and discuss the auditor's potential liability in given situations ways in which liability may be restricted

Module 2 Quality Management	9 sessions
-----------------------------	------------

- ✓ Quality management the principles and purpose of quality management of audit and other assurance engagements elements of a system of quality management - Evaluate the system of quality management which is in place for a given firm and assess if appropriate quality management has been applied
- ✓ Advertising, tendering and obtaining professional work and fees appropriateness of publicity material including the use of the ACCA logo Outline the determinants of fee-setting Discuss the ethical and other professional problems, for example, lowballing, involved in establishing and negotiating fees
- ✓ Professional appointments matters to be considered and the procedures that an audit firm/professional accountant should carry out before accepting a specified new client/engagement or continuing with an existing engagement Recognise the key issues that underlie the agreement of the scope and terms of an engagement with a client

Module 3	Planning and		
	Conducting an audit		9 sessions
	of historical financial		9 565510115
	information		

- ✓ Planning, materiality and assessing the risk of material misstatement Define materiality and performance materiality Discuss and demonstrate the use of analytical procedures Evaluate and prioritise business risks, audit risks and risks of material misstatement Interpret the results of analytical procedures Evaluate the results of planning and risk assessment procedures importance of the auditor gaining an understanding of the entity how transnational audits may differ from other audits of historical financial information
- ✓ Evidence & Testing Identify and describe audit procedures including substantive and tests of control Assess and describe how IT can be used to assist the auditor - Evaluate and interpret the results of data analytics tools - specific audit problems and procedures concerning related parties

- ✓ Audit procedures appropriate audit procedures relating to inventory, non current assets, intangibles, financial instruments, leases, impairment, employee benefits etc.
- ✓ Using the work of others Expert Internal Auditor Outsourced functions to service organizations
- ✓ Group Audits specific matters to be considered before accepting appointment as group auditor the matters specific to planning an audit of group financial statements how the group auditor should evaluate the audit work performed by a component auditor

Module 4	Completion review and reporting			9 sessions
----------	---------------------------------	--	--	------------

- ✓ Subsequent events and going concern Design audit procedures to identify subsequent events Evaluate indicators that the going concern basis may be in doubt and recognise mitigating factors Recommend audit procedures, or evaluate the evidence that might be expected to be available and assess the appropriateness of the going concern basis Assess the adequacy of disclosures in financial statements relating to going concern
- ✓ Completion and final review Apply analytical procedures Evaluate the use of written representations

✓ Audit Reports - Determine the form and content of an auditor's report - assess the appropriateness of the contents of an auditor's report - Recognise and evaluate the factors to be taken into account when forming an audit opinion in a given situation - Assess whether or not a proposed audit opinion is appropriate - Explain the implications for the auditor's report on the financial statements of an entity - the use of an emphasis of matter paragraph, other matter paragraph and KAM disclosure

Module 5	Other assignments			9 sessions
----------	-------------------	--	--	------------

- ✓ Audit-related and assurance services the nature of audit-related services, the circumstances in which they might be required and the comparative levels of assurance provided the main categories of assurance services that audit firms can provide the level of assurance (reasonable, high, moderate, limited, negative) for an engagement depending on the subject matter evaluated
- ✓ Specific assignments Due diligence, Review of interim financial information, Prospective financial information, Forensic audits
- ✓ The audit of social, environmental and integrated reporting

- ✓ The audit of performance information (pre-determined objectives) in public sector (INT syllabus only)
- ✓ Auditing aspects of insolvency (UK Syllabus only)

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Text books

- Advanced Audit and Assurance: Kaplan Publishing
- Advanced Audit and Assurance: BPP learning media

Reference books

- Advanced Audit and Assurance: Emile Woolf International
- S. K Basu: Auditing principles and Techniques, Pearson Education
- Aruna Jha: Elements of Auditing, Taxmann

Content in this section should be mentioned as per the program grid.

Topics relevant to development of "ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS": Students shall be able to start their own business in rural India.

Topics relevant to development of " **EMPLOYABILITY SKILL**": Students shall be able to understand the pulse of rural customer and match their need accordingly.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Academic Council	

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Financial Accounting	L- T-P-	4	0	0	4
COM1026	Type of Course: Core	С				

Version No.	1.0
<b>Course Pre-requisites</b>	Knowledge of Accounting
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course Description	The syllabus for Financial Accounting introduces to the fundamentals of the regulatory framework relating to accounts preparation and to the qualitative characteristics of useful information. The syllabus then covers drafting financial statements and the principles of accounts preparation, recording, processing, and reporting business transactions and events. Use of trial balance and how to identify and correct errors, and then the preparation of financial statements for incorporated and unincorporated entities. Conduct a basic interpretation of financial statements; and preparation of simple consolidated financial statements from the individual financial statements of group incorporated entities.
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Understand the basic principles of financial accounting for different types of organizations, and detailed insight into the various role and responsibilities of different regulatory bodies in developing IFRS standards, understand the qualitative characteristics. CO2: Learn the double entry accounting systems, source documents, recording basic financial transactions, ledger preparation and balancing thereof. CO3: Enable students to understand key concepts and record financial transactions with respect of tangible assets and intangible assets and other adjustments. CO4: Equip students with skills for preparing & presenting financial statements and disclosure notes as required by the framework, also learn to identify errors and their rectification, and preparation of statement of cash flows. CO5: Learn preparation of basic consolidated financial statements and the interpretation of financial statements using ratio analysis
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Accounting and attain Skill Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.
Course Content:	

Module 1	Introduction to financial reporting and regulatory framework		12 Sessions
identify the purpos statements.	, identify, and define types of business entities, identify users of the se of the financial statements, and components of financial statements	, and define the elements	of financia
	haracteristics – relevance, faithful representation, comparability, verif	-	-
	eporting regulatory systems, understand the role of IFRS standard	is, explain the concept of	t corporate
governance, and di	scuss the duties and responsibilities of company directors. Double entry bookkeeping, recording of transactions, and		
Module 2	ledger preparation		12 Sessions
	ness transactions and source documents, identify, and explain the m ply concepts of duality, double entry, and the accounting equation.	ain forms of accounting re	ecords, and
	nases, returns, discounts, and sales tax, and understand the concept of understand the other methods to ascertain the cost of inventory.	of inventory valuation in	accordanc
		1 1 1 .	
	the posting of journals into ledger accounts and learn to balance and	close a ledger account.	10
		close a ledger account.	12 Sessions
<ul> <li>✓ Use of journals and</li> <li>Module 3</li> <li>✓ Non-current assets</li> </ul>	the posting of journals into ledger accounts and learn to balance and <b>Recording Transactions – Other adjustments</b> , explain, and discuss the difference between capital and revenue ex- are the ledger entries to record the acquisition of non-current assets,	penditure, explain the pu	Sessions
<ul> <li>✓ Use of journals and</li> <li>Module 3</li> <li>✓ Non-current assets asset register, prep treatment of deprec</li> <li>✓ Disposal of non-current</li> </ul>	the posting of journals into ledger accounts and learn to balance and <b>Recording Transactions – Other adjustments</b> , explain, and discuss the difference between capital and revenue ex- are the ledger entries to record the acquisition of non-current assets,	penditure, explain the put and define and learn the	Sessions rpose of a accountin
<ul> <li>✓ Use of journals and</li> <li>Module 3</li> <li>✓ Non-current assets asset register, prep treatment of deprec</li> <li>✓ Disposal of non-cur the profit and loss of</li> <li>✓ Difference between development cost,</li> </ul>	the posting of journals into ledger accounts and learn to balance and         Recording Transactions – Other adjustments         , explain, and discuss the difference between capital and revenue exare the ledger entries to record the acquisition of non-current assets, ciation charges.         rrent assets, record the profit and loss on disposal, record the revaluate	penditure, explain the put and define and learn the ion of non-current assets, the treatment of research	Session rpose of a accountin and recor h cost an

and income tax.	cord movements in share capital and share premium, treatment of	bo	nus issue, rights issue	, dividends
Module 4	Preparation of basic financial statements			10 Sessions
-	nce, identify the types of error, understand the purpose of a suspens and understand the impact of errors in the financial statements.	se a	account, prepare journa	al entries to
items requiring separation and their accounting				
<ul> <li>✓ Define the terms perform control according to the difference of the</li></ul>	iques required for incomplete records ayables, provisions, contingent liabilities, and assets, learn the a s, and contingent assets, and understand the purpose of bank r ients, understand the purpose of, and prepare, control accounts for unt reconciliations. erence between profits and cash flows, learn the calculation of ca nd financing activities, and preparation of statement of cash flows.	rec	onciliations, preparations preparations preparations and payables and payables and payables and payables preparations are preparations of the preparation of the prep	on of bank b, learn and
Module 5				12
	Group Accounting and Interpretation of financial statements			Sessions

liquidity ratios, efficiency ratios and position ratios.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

### Reference

Text book

- 7. ACCA Kaplan Study Text, by Kaplan Publications
- 8. Financial Accounting, by Bhushan Kr Goyal, HN Tiwari, 2022 edition, Taxmann publications

### Reference

- 1. Financial Accounting by P.C Tulsian, Pearson publications
- 2. Financial Accounting by S.N Maheshwari, Suneel K. Maheshwari, by Vikas Publications.

# PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

**E resources:** 

## NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT : Unrealised profit for **Skill Development** through **problem solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component as mentioned in the course handout.

Catalogue prepared	Prof. Sowmyashree A
by	Assistant Professor
	School of Commerce and Economics
Recommended by the	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Business and Technology					
COM1025	Type of Course: Core					
		L-T-P-C	3	1		4
					0	<b>T</b>
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-requisites	s Not Applicable					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The aim of this paper is to provide a basic knowledge of business organization, how they are managed and controlled. The course provides an overview of the factors affecting the organisation and explains the best practices guidelines and codes of good corporate governance. The course helps to understand the accounting and reporting system, technology and security, team management and the professional ethics in accounting and business.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:CO1 : Identify the business organization, its stakeholders, and the external environment.CO2 : Analyze the business organizational structure, functions, and governance.CO3 : Understand the various functions of management such as R & D, sales, marketing, production,purchase, administration, finance & accounting, support services, and human resources.CO4 : Understand the meaning and concept of professional ethics in accounting and businessCO5 : Assess the various functions of a leader, personal effectiveness, and communication.					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with and attain SKILL DEVELOPMENT through PARTICIPATI	-				0,
Course Content:						

Module 1	The business organisation, its stakeholders, and the external environment		12 Sessions
	urpose and types of business organisation -		
	s -Macroeconomic factors - Micro economic actors -Competitive factors	2 factors -Social and demographic i	tactors - l'echnological factors -
	- -		I
Module 2	Business organisational structure, functions and governance		12 Sessions
Topics: The fo	ormal and informal business organisation-	Business organisational structure a	nd design-Organisational culture
	mittees in business organisations - Govern		
	Accounting and reporting		
Module 3	systems, compliance, control,		12 Sessions
	technology and security		
-	elationship between accounting and other b	ousiness functions -Accounting and	d finance functions within busine
organisations			
	and regulation governing accounting and	auditing -The sources and purpose	e of internal and external financia
1	vided by business s, procedures and related IT applications -I	nternal controls authorisation sec	urity of data and compliance
within business	s, procedures and related 11 applications -	mernal controls, authorisation, sec	unity of data and compliance
	ulent behaviour and their prevention in bu	siness, including money launderin	gThe impact of Financial
	tech) on accounting systems.		8
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Leading and managing		
Module 4	individuals and teams ; Personal		12 Sessions
	effectiveness and communication	iter out and colocition of anerlawood	
Topics: Leade			5

e	ls and groups -Learning and training a		1	nance
	mpact of Financial Technology (FinTec			mal development
	techniques- Consequences of ineffecti	<b>1</b>	1	mai development
-Sources of conflicts a	nd techniques for conflict resolution an	nd referral -Communicat	ing in business.	
NG 1 1 -	Professional ethics in accounting			10.0
Module 5	and business			10 Sessions
Topics: Fundamen	tal principles of ethical behaviour	1	I	I
The role of regulatory	and professional bodies in promoting	ethical and professional	standards in the accountant	cy profession
	hics- Ethical conflicts and dilemmas.	-		
Targeted Application	& Tools that can be used: PPT, Video	s and board & Chalk Me	thod	
References Text:				
ACCA Study Materia	l 2022-23 by Kaplan			
ACCA Study Materia				
	2			
References:				
Vasishth, Neeru, "Bus	siness Organization", Taxmann.			
Talloo, Thelman J., "B	usiness Organizational and Managem	ent", TMH.		
Tulsian, P.C., Busines	s Organisation, Pearson Education.			
Topics relevant to Sk	<b>SILL DEVELOPMENT : Impact of Fi</b>	nancial Technology on	Accounting System for SI	cill Development
through participative	learning techniques. This is attained t	hrough assessment com	ponent as mentioned in the	course handout.
Catalogue prepared	Mr. Md. Yusuf Harun			
by				
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024			
the Board of Studies				
on				
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held	d on 3rd August 2024		
the Academic		-		
Council				

Rajanukunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560 119

www.presidencyuniversity.in